

INDEX

Code Key: **CED** = Construction & Engineering Disputes Protocols; **DEF** = Defamation Protocol; **DIPD** = Devolution Issues PD; **DPD** = Director's Disqualification PD; **F** = Forms; **G** = Glossary; **IPD** = Insolvency Proceedings PD; **NA** = Notice of Appeal (suffix); **P** = Parts; **PD** = Practice Direction; **PAP** = Pre-Action Protocols; **PIC** = Personal Injury Claims; **RCD** = Resolution of Clinical Disputes; **S** = Schedule; **WPD** = Welsh Language PD; **w** = in welsh (suffix).

abandoned claims

default judgment **P13** 3

abstention from doing any act

judgment enforcement **S1** 16–17; **S2** 55–6

accelerated possession proceedings S2PD49 1

acceptance

offers to settle **P36** 7–10

Part 36 offers/payments **P36** 8–9; **PD36** 3–5

claimants **P36** 7–8

court order required **P36** 10

defendants **P36** 7, 8, 9–10

time when accepted **P36** 6

settlements **P36** 6

Access to Justice Act 1999 P43 2; P44 11; PD47 64

costs orders **PD44** 37–9

Funding Code **PD44** 34

transitional provisions **PD48** 77

Access to Justice (Membership Organisations)

Regulations 2000 P43 3

Access to Neighbouring Land Act 1992 PD8B 9; S2 106–7

accounts PD40 1

allowances **PD40** 2

application for detailed assessment **S2** 100–1

delays **PD40** 2–3

detailed assessment **S2** 100–1

distribution **PD40** 3

guardian of minor **PD40** 3

interim remedies **PD25B** 1–2; **PD25C** 1

management of proceedings **PD40** 2

objections to **PD40** 1–2

receivers **S1** 9

returning officer's **S2** 100–1

sales, warrant of execution **S2** 36

summary judgment **PD24** 2–3

verification, orders and judgments **PD40** 1

accuracy

certificates **PD43–48** 107

acknowledgment of service P8 2–3; P10 1–2

address for service **PD10** 1

arbitration **PD49G** 7–8

claims **P9** 1; **S1** 80–1

consequence of not filing **P8** 3; **P10** 1

contentious probate proceedings **PD49** 3

failure **PD49** 4–5

form of **PD10** 1

forms **F** 9

Part 8 claim **F** 37–8

Part 20 claim **F** 47

judicial reviews **P54** 3–4

notice to claimant **P10** 2

period for filing **P10** 2

responding to claim **PD10** 1

signing **PD10** 1–2

acquisition order application

Landlord and Tenant Act 1987 **S2** 97–8

acquitted person

definition **S1** 153

act

abstention from **S2** 55–6

disobedient party **S1** 18–19

doing or abstaining, judgments **S1** 16–17

required to be done **PD40A** 4–5; **S1** 17

action causes see causes of action and parties

Acts

Access to Justice Act 1999 **P42** 2; **P43** 2; **P44** 11; **PD47** 64; **PD48** 77

Access to Neighbouring Land Act 1992 **PD8B** 9; **S2** 106–7

Administration of Estates (Small Payments) Act 1965 **PD36** 6

Administration of Justice Act 1920 **S1** 53–8

Administration of Justice Act 1960 **PD52** 29; **S1** 129
s.13 **S1** 132

Administration of Justice Act 1970 **S2** 114

Administration of Justice Act 1985 **S1** 99–100

Agricultural Holdings Act 1986 **PD52** 35; **S2** 99–100

Architects Act 1997 **PD52** 32

Asylum Act 1999 **PD6B** 3

Bail Act 1976 **S1** 77–9

Banking Act 1987 **PD6B** 3; **S1** 95, 101

Bills of Sale Act 1878 **S1** 109–11

Bills of Sale Act 1882 **S1** 109–11

Chancel Repairs Act 1932 **S2** 114–15

Charities Act 1993 **S1** 128–30

Children Act 1989 **P52** 2

Civil Aviation Act 1982 **S1** 98–9

Civil Evidence Act 1972 **P33** 4

Civil Evidence Act 1995 **P33** 1–3; **PD33** 1; **PD39** 5

Civil Jurisdiction and Judgments Act 1982 **PD6B** 1; **S1** 60–7; **S2** 72–4

Commons Registration Act 1965 **PD52** 40; **S1** 98

Companies Act 1985 **PD49B** 1–7

Competition Act 1998 **PD16** 9

Construction and Regeneration Act 1996 **PAP/**
CED 5

Consumer Credit Act 1974 **PD7B** 5–6; **PD52** 33; **S2** 116–17

Code Key: **CED** = Construction & Engineering Disputes Protocols; **DEF** = Defamation Protocol; **DIPD** = Devolution Issues PD; **DPD** = Director's Disqualification PD; **F** = Forms; **G** = Glossary; **IPD** = Insolvency Proceedings PD; **NA** = Notice of Appeal (suffix);

Acts (continued)

- Copyright, Designs and Patent Act 1988 **S2** 117
Coroner's Act 1988 **S1** 107
County Courts Act 1984 **P44** 8
Court and Legal Services Act 1990 **P43** 2
Criminal Justice Act 1988 **PD6B** 3; **PD52** 25; **S1** 148-9
Criminal Justice (International Co-operation) Act 1990 **S1** 139-48
Criminal Procedure and Investigation Act 1996 **S1** 153-7
Crown Proceedings Act 1947 **PD19** 3, 5-6; **S1** 76
Defamation Act 1996 **P24** 1; **P53** 1; **PD53** 5
Designs and Patents Act 1988 **S2** 117
Diplomatic Privileges Act 1964 **P12** 6
Disability Discrimination Act 1995 **S2** 131-2
Disability Rights Commission Act 1999 **S2** 131-2
Drug Trafficking Act 1994 **PD6B** 3; **PD8B** 8; **S1** 139-48
Evidence (Proceedings in Other Jurisdictions) Act 1975 **S1** 50
Extradition Act 1989 **S1** 79
Fair Trading Act 1973 **S1** 99; **S2** 118
Family Law Reform Act 1969 **S2** 104-5
Fatal Accidents Act 1976 **PD21** 6-7; **PD36** 4; **P37** 2-3
Financial Services Act 1986 **PD6B** 3; **S1** 100-1
Foreign Judgments (Reciprocal Enforcement) Act 1933 **S1** 53-8; **S2** 70-2
Friendly Societies Act 1974 **PD52** 39
Friendly Societies Act 1992 **PD52** 39
Fugitive Offenders Act 1967 **PD52** 25
Government of Wales Act 1998 **DIPD** 1-3, 14-18
Harassment Act 1997 **PD2B** 5; **PD8B** 5-13; **S1** 108-9
Hazardous Substances Act 1990, Planning **S2** 125-6
Highways Act 1980 **S1** 102
Housing Act 1980, s.89 **S2PD49** 1
Housing Act 1988 **P24** 2; **S2** 118-24
Housing Act 1996 **S2** 124-5
Housing Grants, Construction and Regeneration Act 1996 **PAP/CED** 5
Human Rights Act 1998 **PD2B** 4, 6; **P7** 4; **PD7** 2; **PD16** 9-10; **P19** 3-4
s.2 **PD39** 7
s.4 **PD19** 3-4; **P30** 3
s.9 **PD19** 4
Immigration Act 1971 **PD6B** 3
Immigration and Asylum Act 1999 **PD6B** 3
Immigration (Carriers' Liability) Act 1987 **PD6B** 3
Industrial Assurance Act 1923 **PD52** 39
Industrial and Provident Societies Act 1965 **PD52** 39
Industrial and Provident Societies Act 1967 **S1** 109-11
Inheritance (Provision for Family and Dependents) Act 1975 **S1** 122-4
Inheritance Tax Act 1984 **PD52** 36-8; **S1** 93
Insolvency Act 1986 **IPD** 1
Insurance Companies Act 1982 **PD49B** 1-7
International Co-operation Act 1990 **S1** 139-48
International Organisations Acts 1968 & 1981 **P12** 6
Judgments Act 1838 **P44** 8
Landlord and Tenant Acts 1927, 1954, 1985, and 1987 **S2** 91-9
Landlord and Tenant Acts 1927, 1954, and 1987 **S1** 114-20
Law of Property Act 1922 **S1** 98
Law of Property Act 1925 **PD40D** 1
Law of Property Act 1969 **S1** 98
Law Reform (Miscellaneous Provisions) Act 1934 **PD36** 4; **P37** 2-3
Leasehold Reform Act 1967 **S1** 98; **S2** 126-7
Leasehold Reform, Housing and Urban Development Act 1993 **S2** 127-9
Legal Aid Act 1988 **P44** 11; **PD44** 38; **PD47** 66
Legitimacy Act 1976 **S2** 103-4
Limitation Act 1980 **PD7** 4; **PAP/CED** 12
Listed Buildings and Conservation Areas Act 1990, Planning **S1** 105-7; **S2** 125-6
Local Government Finance Act 1982 **S1** 120-1
Local Government (Miscellaneous Provisions) Act 1976 **PD52** 40
Magistrates' Courts Act 1980 **S1** 132
Matrimonial Homes Act 1967 **S1** 91
Matrimonial Homes Act 1983 **S1** 91
Medicines Act 1968 **PD52** 32
Mental Health Act 1983 **S2** 129-30
Merchant Shipping Act 1995 **PD49F** 9; **PD52** 31-2; **S1** 69
Merchant Shipping (Liner Conferences) Act 1982 **PD8B** 2-3; **S1** 53-68
Mines (Working Facilities and Support) Act 1966 **S1** 111-13
Mobile Homes Act 1983 **S2** 130
National Debt Act 1870 **S1** 97
Nuclear Installations Act 1965 **PD6B** 3
Nurses, Midwives and Health Visitors Act 1997 **PD52** 32
Pensions Appeal Tribunal Act 1943 **PD52** 33-4
Pharmacy Act 1954 **PD52** 32
Planning (Hazardous Substances) Act 1990 **S2** 125-6
Planning (Listed Buildings and Conservation Areas) Act 1990 **S1** 105-7; **S2** 125-6
Post Office Act 1969 **S1** 76; **S2** 130
Prevention of Terrorism (Temporary Provisions) Act 1989 **S1** 149-53
Protection from Harassment Act 1997 **PD2B** 5; **PD8B** 5-13
Public Order Act 1936 **S1** 97
Public Trustee Act 1906 **S1** 97
Race Relations Act 1976 **S2** 131-2
Recovery of Benefits Act 1997, Social Security **PD36** 7; **PD40A** 3
Regeneration Act 1996 **PAP/CED** 5

P = Parts; **PD** = Practice Direction; **PAP** = Pre-Action Protocols; **PIC** = Personal Injury Claims;
RCD = Resolution of Clinical Disputes; **S** = Schedule; **WPD** = Welsh Language PD; **w** = in welsh (suffix).

Registration Act 1965 **S1** 98
Rent Act 1977 **P24** 2
Rentcharges Act 1977 **S2** 131
Representation of the People Act 1983 **S2** 100–2
Representation of the People Acts **S1** 104; **S2** 100–2
Road Traffic Act 1991 **S2** 105–11
Sex Discrimination Act 1975 **S2** 131–2
Sheriffs Act 1887 **PD47** 56
Social Security Act 1998 **PD52** 29
Social Security Administration Act 1992 **PD52** 34–5
Social Security Contributions and Benefits Act 1992 **PD6B** 3
Social Security (Recovery of Benefits) Act 1997 **PD36** 7; **PD40A** 3
Solicitors Act 1974 **PD8B** 5, 14; **P48** 8; **PD48** 72; **P48F** 39–47; **S1** 124–8
State Immunity Act 1978 **PD6B** 4
Supreme Court Act 1981 **S1** 108
Taxes Management Act 1970 **PD7D** 1; **PD52** 38–9; **S1** 93
Telecommunications Act 1984 **S2** 132
Town and Country Planning Act 1990 **S1** 105–7; **S2** 125–6
Trade Marks Act 1994 **S2** 132
Trade Union and Labour Relations Consolidation Act 1992 **S2** 133
Tribunals and Inquiries Act 1992 **S1** 104–5
Trustee Act 1925 **S1** 95, 97
Section 63 **S2** 133–4
Variation of Trusts Act 1958 **S1** 97
addition of parties **P19** 2–4; **PD19** 1
change of parties **P19** 2–4
claimants **PD19** 1–2
defendants **PD19** 2
joint entitlement to a remedy **P19** 2
practice direction **PD19** 1–3
procedure **P19** 2–3
after relevant limitation period **P19** 4
representative parties **P19** 4
special provisions after relevant limitation period **P19** 4
transfer of interest or liability **PD19** 3
additional liability
bills of costs, detailed assessment **PD43-48** 87–9
definition **P43** 3
detailed assessment, bills of costs **PD43-48** 87–9
fast track costs **P46** 3
addresses
change of
debtors **S2** 86
service of documents **PD6** 3
devolution issues **DIPD** 19; **DIPDw** 19
District Registries **IPD** 20; **DPD** 14
document lodging, insolvency appeals **IPD** 19–20
enquiries as to, H.M. forces members **PD6** 5–7
for service **P6** 4–5, 8
Crown Proceedings **PD19** 5–6
solicitor ceased to act **PD42** 3
service out of jurisdiction **PD6B** 6
solicitor ceased to act, for service **PD42** 3
adjournment of proceedings
applications for blood tests in determining paternity **S1** 135
costs, disallowance of amount challenge **P44** 10
adjudication
claims, Chancery Division **S1** 13
notice of **S1** 13
adjustment
compensation recovery payments **PD40A** 3
interim payments **PD40A** 4
Administration of Estates (Small Payments) Act 1965 **PD36** 6
Administration of Justice Act 1920
reciprocal enforcement **PD8B** 2–3; **S1** 53–8
Administration of Justice Act 1960 **S1** 130–3
appeals **PD52** 29; **S1** 131
applications **S1** 130–1
bail **S1** 132
claim forms **PD8B** 5, 8
release of appellant on bail **S1** 131–2
release on bail **S1** 132
s.13 **S1** 132
Administration of Justice Act 1970 **S2** 114
Administration of Justice Act 1985
proceedings under Section 48 **S1** 100
proceedings under Section 50 **S1** 99–100
administration
claims **S1** 83–6
conduct of sale **S1** 86
definition **S1** 83
determination of questions **S1** 84
interpretation **S1** 83
judgments and orders **S1** 85
parties **S1** 84–5
estates, accounts/inquiries **PD40** 3–4
orders
change of debtor's address **S2** 86
conduct of order **S2** 84
contentious probate proceedings **PD49** 8
court officer **S2** 80–1
creditors to rank equally **S2** 86
day of hearing procedure **S2** 81–2
declaration of dividends **S2** 86
default of payment review **S2** 84–5
direction for order to be subject to review **S2** 82
discharge of attachment of earnings order **S2** 86
District Judge, exercise of powers **S2** 79
notice of objection by creditor **S2** 81
permission to present bankruptcy petition **S2** 76
request/list of creditors **S2** 79–80
review of order **S2** 85
service of order **S2** 82
subject to review **S2** 82
subsequent objection by creditor **S2** 82–3
subsequent proof by creditor **S2** 76
verification on oath **S2** 73

Code Key: **CED** = Construction & Engineering Disputes Protocols; **DEF** = Defamation Protocol; **DIPD** = Devolution Issues PD; **DPD** = Director's Disqualification PD; **F** = Forms; **G** = Glossary; **IPD** = Insolvency Proceedings PD; **NA** = Notice of Appeal (suffix);

administration (continued)

trusts **S1PD85** 1–6

Administrative Court

application for writ of habeas corpus **S1PD54** 2

admiralty PD49F 1–17, 1–3

acknowledgment of service and/or defence or preliminary act, form **PD49F** 55

admission of right of claimant to limited liability, notice, form **PD49F** 65–8

affidavit, inability of defendant to file/serve statement of case, decree of limitation, form **PD49F** 77

affidavit in support of application for warrant of arrest, form **PD49F** 39

agreement of solicitors, order of court **PD49F** 18

application

arrest & custody, form **PD49F** 37

custody, form **PD49F** 37

for judgment in default of filing an

acknowledgment of service, form **PD49F** 55

for judgment in default of filing defence, form **PD49F** 55

for judgment in default of filing preliminary act, form **PD49F** 55

notice to consular officer, warrant of arrest, form **PD49F** 41

for release form **PD49F** 53

restricted decree of limitation, form **PD49F** 69

warrant of arrest, form **PD49F** 39

appointment of examiners provisions **PD49F** 18–19

arrest **PD49F** 8–13

out hours release **PD49F** 21

assessors **PD49F** 20

caveat against arrest **PD49F** 10

request form **PD49F** 43

claims

in rem **PD49F** 3–4

warrants, execution **SPD46** 1

collision **PD49F** 6–7

forms **PD49F** 23–80

defendant **PD49F** 75–6

limitation action **PD49F** 75–6

international oil pollution fund **PD49F** 8

limitation **PD49F** 14–17

offers to settle, collision **PD49F** 7–8

in personam **PD49F** 5–6

collision claims **PD49F** 6–7

offers to settle **PD49F** 7–8

Commercial Court **PD49D** 4; **PD49F** 19–20

declaration

affidavit, inability of defendant to file/serve statement of case, decree of limitation, form **PD49F** 77

in support of application for warrant of arrest, form **PD49F** 39

decree of limitation

declaration (affidavit), inability of defendant to file/serve statement of case, form **PD49F** 77

form **PD49F** 73, 77

default **PD49F** 13

defence to limitation claim, form **PD49F** 40

defendants, claim in limitation action, form **PD49F** 75–6

drawing up of orders **PD49F** 22

examiners in admiralty **PD49F** 18–19

use of facsimile machines when Registry closed **PD49F** 20–1

forms **PD49F** 23–80

acknowledgment of service and/or defence or preliminary act **PD49F** 55

admission of right of claimant to limited liability, notice **PD49F** 65–8

affidavit in support of application for warrant of arrest **PD49F** 39

application

arrest **PD49F** 37

for arrest **PD49F** 37

custody **PD49F** 37

for judgment in default of filing an

acknowledgment of service and/or

defence or preliminary act **PD49F** 55

notice to consular officer, warrant of arrest **PD49F** 41

restricted decree of limitation **PD49F** 69

and undertaking for release **PD49F** 53

warrant of arrest **PD49F** 39

caveat against

arrest **PD49F** 43

release **PD49F** 51

claims **PD49F** 23–80

declaration

affidavit, inability of defendant to file/serve statement of case, decree of limitation **PD49F** 77

in support of application for warrant of arrest **PD49F** 39

decree of limitation **PD49F** 73

declaration, affidavit, inability of defendant to file/serve statement of case **PD49F** 77

defence to limitation claim **PD49F** 40

defendants

claim in limitation action **PD49F** 75–6

limitation action claims **PD49F** 75–6

intention to application, notice to consular officer, warrant of arrest **PD49F** 41

limitation action, claims **PD49F** 75–6

limitation claims **PD49F** 59–63

limited liability, notice of admission **PD49F** 65

notices

of admission of right of claimant to limited liability **PD49F** 65–8

of appeal, Registrar's decision on reference **PD49F** 79

to consular officer, intention to application, warrant of arrest **PD49F** 41

order for sale of ship **PD49F** 57

P = Parts; **PD** = Practice Direction; **PAP** = Pre-Action Protocols; **PIC** = Personal Injury Claims;
RCD = Resolution of Clinical Disputes; **S** = Schedule; **WPD** = Welsh Language PD; **w** = in welsh (suffix).

outline of declaration (affidavit) in support of application for warrant of arrest **PD49F** 39
preliminary act **PD49F** 33
application for judgment **PD49F** 55
Registrar's decision on reference, notice of appeal **PD49F** 79
request for caveat against arrest **PD49F** 43
request for caveat against release **PD49F** 51
restricted decree of limitation **PD49F** 71
application **PD49F** 69
right of claimant to limited liability **PD49F** 65–8
sale of ships **PD49F** 57
statement of case, decree of limitation **PD49F** 77
undertakings
arrest & custody **PD49F** 37
for release **PD49F** 53
warrant of arrest **PD49F** 31–2
affidavit in support of application for **PD49F** 39
notice to consular officer of intention to apply **PD49F** 41
out hours business, Admiralty Marshal **PD49F** 21
inability of defendant to file/serve statement of case, decree of limitation, form **PD49F** 77
inspection of ship **PD49F** 18
intention to application, notice to consular officer, warrant of arrest, form **PD49F** 41
interveners **PD49F** 8–13
limitation action, claims' forms **PD49F** 75–6
limitation claims **PD49F** 14–17, 59–63
limited liability, notice of admission, form **PD49F** 65
Merchant Shipping Act 1995 **PD49F** 9
money paid into court **PD49F** 17
notices
of admission of right of claimant to limited liability, form **PD49F** 65–8
of appeal, Registrar's decision on reference, form **PD49F** 79
to consular officer, intention to application, warrant of arrest, form **PD49F** 41
order
agreement of solicitors **PD49F** 18
drawing up **PD49F** 22
for sale of ship, form **PD49F** 57
outline form of declaration (affidavit) in support of application for warrant of arrest **PD49F** 39
payment out, proceeds of sales **PD49F** 14
postal facilities in Registry **PD49F** 21–2
Preliminary Act **PD49F** 13
application for judgment, form **PD49F** 55
form **PD49F** 33
priorities **PD49F** 14
proceeds of sales, payment out **PD49F** 14
registrars, references to **PD49F** 17–18
Registry
fax machines **PD49F** 20–1
postal facilities **PD49F** 21–2
release **PD49F** 8–13
request for caveat against arrest, form **PD49F** 43
restricted decree of limitation, forms **PD49F** 69, 71
right of claimant to limited liability, form **PD49F** 65–8
sale of ship **PD49F** 14, 57
ships, sale by the court **PD49F** 14
solicitors, agreement by order of court **PD49F** 18
special provisions **PD49F** 6–7
stay of proceedings **PD49F** 18
undertakings **PD49F** 18
arrest & custody, form **PD49F** 37
for release, form **PD49F** 53
warrant of arrest
affidavit in support of application for, form **PD49F** 39
form **PD49F** 31–2
notice to consular officer of intention to apply, form **PD49F** 41
warrant of execution, levying on certain days **SPD46** 1
Admiralty Marshal
out hours business **PD49F** 21
Admiralty Registrar
appointment of receiver **S1** 39
injunctions **S1** 36
jurisdiction **S1** 36
references from Admiralty Court **PD49F** 17–18
admissions **P14** 1–9; **F** 11–12
claims **P9** 1; **P14** 3–8
Consumer Credit Act 1974 **PD7B** 5
determination of rate of payment **P14** 7; **PD14** 2
forms **PD14** 1; **F** 15–16
interest **P14** 8–9
period for making **P14** 2
practice direction **PD14** 1–2
request for time to pay **P14** 6–7; **PD14** 1–2
returning or filing **PD14** 1
right of re-determination **P14** 8
varying rate of payment **PD14** 2
evidence, patents **PD49E** 9
making **P14** 1–2
non-money and return of goods claims, form **F** 15–16
notice in writing **P14** 2–3
patents **PD49E** 7, 9
specified amount, form **F** 11–12
unspecified amount, non-money and return of goods claims, form **F** 15–16
ADR *see* **Alternative Dispute Resolution**
advertisements
claimants **S1** 12
creditors **S1** 12
Regulations 1988 **PD8B** 6
affidavits **PD32** 2–5
alterations **PD32** 4
body of **PD32** 2–3
Criminal Procedure and Investigation Act 1996, service on acquitted person **S1** 155

Code Key: **CED** = Construction & Engineering Disputes Protocols; **DEF** = Defamation Protocol; **DIPD** = Devolution Issues PD; **DPD** = Director's Disqualification PD; **F** = Forms; **G** = Glossary; **IPD** = Insolvency Proceedings PD; **NA** = Notice of Appeal (suffix);

affidavits (continued)

defects in **PD32** 10
deponents reading inability **PD32** 11
evidence **P32** 5; **PD32** 4
filing **PD32** 5; **S1** 103
form of **P32** 6
format **PD32** 3
heading **PD32** 2
inability of deponent to read or sign **PD32** 4, 11
Inheritance (Provision for Family and Dependents) Act 1975 **S1** 122-3
judgment summonses **S2** 51
jurat **PD32** 3
land recovery **S2** 14
meaning **G** 1
outside the jurisdiction **P32** 6
of service on acquitted person, Criminal Procedure and Investigation Act 1996 **S1** 155
summary proceedings for possession of land **S1** 136
who may administer/take **PD32** 4
writ of habeas corpus **S1** 44

affirmations

exhibits **PD32** 6
inability of deponent to read or sign **PD32** 11

agencies

charges **PD43-48** 11
Agricultural Holdings Act 1986 **PD52** 35; **S2** 99-100
claim forms **PD8B** 9
enforcement of order imposing penalty **S2** 100
order to arbitrator to state case **S2** 99
removal of arbitrator **S2** 100
setting aside award **S2** 100
special case stated by arbitrator **S2** 99-100

Agriculture Land Tribunal

appeals **PD52** 35
all proceedings order **PD3** 3

allocation

case management **P26** 4; **PD26** 4-5
fast track **PD26** 9-10
general rule **P26** 5
hearings **PD26** 6-7
multi-track **PD26** 10-11
notice of **P26** 6
principles **PD26** 7-9
questionnaire **P26** 2-3; **PD26** 1-3
small claims track **PD26** 8-9
to a track **P26** 6
cases **PD2B** 1-6
claims **P14** 6
costs **P44** 7; **PD44** 27
directions on
fast track **PD28** 2-4
multi-track **PD29** 4-6
fast track **PD26** 9-10; **PD28** 2-4
High Court cases **PD2B** 1-4
judiciary levels **PD2B** 1-6
multi-track **PD26** 10-11

directions **PD29** 4-6
questionnaires **F** 49-53; **WPD** 1
claims **PD15** 2
to track, group litigation **PD19B** 4
venue, multi-track **PD26** 10-11
Welsh language questionnaire **WPD** 1
see also **notice**, of allocation forms; **re-allocation**

allowances

accounts **PD40** 2

alternative

disputes resolution **P8** 1-4; **PD8** 1-3; **G** 1
defamation claims **PAP/DEF** 9
form, bills of costs **PD43-48** 97-105
procedure for claims **P8** 1-4; **PD8** 1-3

amendments

patents application **PD49E** 3-5
statements of case **P17** 1-2; **PD17** 1-2
disallowed by court **P17** 1
limitation period **P17** 2
permission of court **P17** 1-2; **PD17** 1
practice direction **PD17** 1-2

amends

offer, defamation claims **PD53** 2-3

appeals **P52** 1-9; **PD52** 1-39

Administration of Justice Act 1960 **S1** 131
Administration of Justice Act 1985 **S1** 99-100
advocates' notes of judgments, appellant's notice **PD52** 9
against
order of Commissioners, Charities Act 1993 **S1** 130
order of transfer **PD30** 1-2
Agriculture Land Tribunal **PD52** 35
amendments
appellant's notice **PD52** 10
case stated **PD52** 24
Part 52 **PD52** 22

appellants

bail **S1** 131-3
Legal Services Commission **PD52** 4
unrepresented **PD52** 8-9
appellant's notice **P52** 3-4; **PD52** 5-10
advocates' notes of judgments **PD52** 9
amendment **PD52** 10
applications **PD52** 6
documents **PD52** 6-7
evidence **PD52** 9
filing **PD52** 10, 21, 23
form **F** 137-58
guidance for completion of form **F** 145-58
human rights **PD52** 5
judgments **PD52** 8-9
records **PD52** 8
service **PD52** 10, 21, 22, 23
skeleton arguments **PD52** 7-8
small claims **PD52** 7
time extension **PD52** 5
transcripts **PD52** 9-10
Tribunal cases **PD52** 9

P = Parts; **PD** = Practice Direction; **PAP** = Pre-Action Protocols; **PIC** = Personal Injury Claims;
RCD = Resolution of Clinical Disputes; **S** = Schedule; **WPD** = Welsh Language PD; **w** = in welsh (suffix).

- applications **PD52** 16–17
- appellant's notice **PD52** 6
- dismissal **PD52** 15–16
- disposal by consent **PD52** 16–17
 - to state case **PD52** 23, 24–5
- arbitration **PD49G** 12, 13, 15
 - commercial judges **PD49G** 16
- Architects Act 1997 **PD52** 32
- assessment of costs procedure **P47** 11–12
- assignment to Court of Appeal **P52** 7–8
- authorised court officers, costs **PD47** 64
- authorities list **PD52** 20
- bail
 - appellants **S1** 131–3
 - House of Lords **S1** 132
- Banking Act 1987 **S1** 101
- bundles of documents necessary **PD52** 6
- case stated **PD52** 21–5, 35–6, 40
 - amendments **PD52** 24
 - government department **PD52** 23
 - Minister **PD52** 23
 - service **PD52** 23
 - signing **PD52** 23
 - tribunals **PD52** 23, 24
- centres **PD52** 14
- Chancery Division
 - High Court **PD52** 36–40
 - specific provisions **PD52** 36–40
 - statutory **PD52** 36–40
 - under various Acts **PD52** 36
- Charities Act 1993 **S1** 128–9
- children **PD52** 17
- Civil Aviation Act 1982 **S1** 98–9
- Civil Jurisdiction and Judgments Act 1982 **S1** 63
- claims
 - forms **PD8B** 4, 6–7, 13–14
 - Part 8 procedure **PD8B** 13–14
- commercial judges, arbitration **PD49G** 16
- Commons Registration Act 1965 **PD52** 40
- Competition Commission Appeal Tribunal **PD52** 29–30
- Comptroller-General of Patents **PD52** 28–9
- consent orders **PD52** 17
- Consumer Credit Act 1974 **PD52** 33
- contempt of court, Administration of Justice Act 1960 **PD52** 29
- Control of Misleading Advertisements Regulations 1988 **S1** 99
- costs
 - assessment **P47** 10–11; **PD47** 64
 - from authorised court officers **P47** 11–12
 - effects **PD44** 37
 - summary assessment **PD52** 17
- County Court
 - commencement of proceedings **S2** 1–3
 - from district judge **PD52** 15
 - specific provisions **PD52** 27, 40
- Court of Appeal **PD52** 27–31
 - assignment to **P52** 7–8
 - powers **P52** 6, 8–9
 - special provisions **P52** 7–9; **PD52** 18–20
 - specific provisions **PD52** 25, 26
- court officers, costs **PD47** 64
- decree nisi of divorce **PD52** 27–8
- definitions **P52** 2
- Deputy Masters **PD52** 18
- determination under various Acts **S1** 98
- devolution issues **DIPD** 12–13; **DIPDw** 12
- directions, requests **PD52** 20
- discontinuance of **S1** 128
- District Judge **S2** 74–5
 - to County Court **PD52** 15
- Divisional Court **S1** 126
- documents
 - appellant's notice **PD52** 6–7
 - bundles **PD52** 6
 - to be lodged **PD52** 22
- European Community judgments, reciprocal enforcement **S1PD71** 1
- evidence, appellant's notice **PD52** 9
- extradition **PD52** 25
- Fair Trading Act 1973 **S1** 99
- filing
 - appellant's notice **PD52** 10, 21, 22
 - insolvency **IPD** 17
- Financial Services Act 1986 **S1** 100–1
- forms **P48F** 37
 - appellant's notice **F** 137–58
 - guidance for completion **F** 145–58
 - respondent's notice **F** 159–78
 - guidance for completion **F** 167–78
- Friendly Societies Acts **PD52** 39
- from...
 - authorised court officers, detailed assessment **P47** 11–12
 - awards, arbitration **PD49G** 13
 - case management decisions **PD52** 3
 - Comptroller, patents **PD49E** 11–12
 - County Court, insolvency **IPD** 17
 - Registrar of Bankruptcy **IPD** 17
 - tribunals **S1** 104
- from district judges to High Court **PD52** 15
- from Masters to High Court **PD52** 15
- general provisions **PD52** 1–24
- grounds **PD52** 2
- hear-by dates **PD52** 18–19
- hearing only centres **PD52** 14
- hearings **P52** 6–7; **PD52** 4
- High Court
 - affidavits **S1** 103
 - case stated under various Acts **S1** 98
 - Chancery Division **PD52** 36–40; **S1** 97–101
 - claim forms **S1** 102–3
 - determination of appeal under various Acts **S1** 98
 - European Court reference **S1** 139
 - exercise of jurisdiction under Representation of the People Acts **S1** 104

Code Key: **CED** = Construction & Engineering Disputes Protocols; **DEF** = Defamation Protocol; **DIPD** = Devolution Issues PD; **DPD** = Director's Disqualification PD; **F** = Forms; **G** = Glossary; **IPD** = Insolvency Proceedings PD; **NA** = Notice of Appeal (suffix);

appeals (continued)

jurisdiction under Representation of the People Acts **S1** 104
lower court is County Court **PD52** 13–15
notice of petition, National Debt Act 1870 **S1** 97
permission
 Planning (Listed Buildings and Conservation Areas) Act 1990 **S1** 105–7
 Town and Country Planning Act 1990 **S1** 105–7
proceedings
 Administration of Justice Act 1985 **S1** 99–100
 Banking Act 1987 **S1** 101
 Civil Aviation Act 1982 **S1** 98–9
 Control of Misleading Advertisements Regulations 1988 **S1** 99
 Fair Trading Act 1973 **S1** 99
 Financial Services Act 1986 **S1** 100–1
 Law of Property Act 1969 **S1** 98
 Planning (Listed Buildings and Conservation Areas) Act 1990 **S1** 105–7
 Town and Country Planning Act 1990 **S1** 105–7
 Trustee Act 1925 **S1** 98
Queen's Bench Division **PD52** 31–6
references to the European Court **S1** 139
Representation of the People Acts, jurisdiction **S1** 104
respondents **PD52** 13–15
specific provisions **PD52** 26–7
Tribunals and Inquiries Act 1992 **S1** 104–5
witness statements **S1** 103
homelessness **PD2B** 4, 5
Immigration Appeals Tribunal **PD52** 30
imposing conditions on permission **P52** 5
Industrial Assurance Act 1923 **PD52** 39
industrial and provident societies **PD52** 39
Inheritance Tax Act 1984 **PD52** 36–8
insolvency **IPD** 16–22
 from 2nd May 2000 **IPD** 17–22
 before 2nd May 2000 **IPD** 21
 addresses for lodging documents **IPD** 19–20
 forms **IPD** 23–33
 interim applications **IPD** 19
 interpretation **IPD** 17
 notices **IPD** 20–1, 23–33
 respondent's notice form **IPD** 29–33
 skeleton arguments **IPD** 21
interpretation **P52** 1
 insolvency **IPD** 17
judge of County Court, from district judge **PD52** 15
judgments
 appellant's notice **PD52** 8–9
 reciprocal enforcement, European Community **S1PD71** 1
 reserved **PD52** 20
judicial reviews **P52** 8; **PD52** 18–19

Land Tribunal **PD52** 31
Law of Property Act 1922 **S1** 98
Law of Property Act 1969 **S1** 98
Legal Services Commission **PD52** 4
list **PD52** 18
listing **PD52** 18–19
Local Government (Miscellaneous Provisions) Act 1976 **PD52** 40
lodging documents **PD52** 22
Magistrates' Court, case stated **PD52** 22
Master in Court of Appeal **PD52** 18
Medicines Act 1968 **PD52** 32
Mental Health Review Tribunal **PD52** 35–6
Merchant Shipping Act 1995 **PD52** 31–2; **S1** 69
Minister, right to be heard **PD52** 21, 24
necessary bundles of documents **PD52** 6
non-disclosure, Part 36 **P52** 7
notes of evidence **PD52** 9
notices
 amendment **P52** 5; **PD52** 10
 appellants **P52** 3–4; **PD52** 5–10
 conditions on permission **P52** 5
 filing **PD52** 13
 forms **P48F** 37
 permission **P52** 5
 respondents **P52** 4; **PD52** 13
 striking out **P52** 5
nullity of marriage **PD52** 27–8
Nurses, Midwives and Health Visitors Act 1997 **PD52** 32
Part 36 offers, non-disclosure **P52** 7
Part 52 amendments **PD52** 22
parties complying practice direction **P52** 2
patents **PD49E** 14–15
 Comptroller **PD52** 28–9
 revocation **PD52** 28
patients **PD52** 17
Pensions Appeal Tribunal Act 1943 **PD52** 33–4
permission **P52** 2–3, 5; **PD52** 2–5
 consideration without hearing **PD52** 4
 hearings **PD52** 4
 limited **PD52** 5
 procedure **PD52** 11–12
 second appeal **PD52** 4
 setting aside **P52** 5
 time estimates **PD52** 12
 to which court to apply **PD52** 3
personal insolvency **IPD** 16–22
Pharmacy Act 1954 **PD52** 32
Planning (Listed Buildings and Conservation Areas) Act 1990 **S1** 105–7
polling registration officer's decisions **S2** 101–2
principal authorities **PD52** 20
provident societies **PD52** 39
questionnaires **PD52** 11–12
reciprocal enforcement, European Community judgments **S1PD71** 1
record of judgments **PD52** 8
rehearings **PD52** 15

P = Parts; **PD** = Practice Direction; **PAP** = Pre-Action Protocols; **PIC** = Personal Injury Claims;
RCD = Resolution of Clinical Disputes; **S** = Schedule; **WPD** = Welsh Language PD; **w** = in welsh (suffix).

Representation of the People Act 1983 **S2** 101–2
requests for directions **PD52** 20
reserved judgments **PD52** 20
respondent **PD52** 12–16
 to High Court **PD52** 13–15
 notices **P52** 4
 form **F** 159–78
 guidance for completion of form **F** 167–78
 skeleton argument **PD52** 12–13
 time limits **PD52** 12
revocation of patent **PD52** 28
right of
 Law of Property Act 1922 **S1** 98
 Minister to be heard **PD52** 21
route **PD52** 1–2
scope **P52** 1
second appeal **P52** 7
security for costs **P25** 10
service, appellant's notice **PD52** 10, 23–4
setting aside, permission **P52** 5
skeleton arguments, appellant's notice **PD52** 7–8
small claims track **PD27** 3–4
Social Security Administration Act 1992 **PD52** 34–5
Social Security Commissioners **PD52** 29
Solicitors Act 1974 **S1** 126–7, 128
Special Commissioners **PD52** 30–1
special provisions, Court of Appeal **P52** 7–9
specific provisions **PD52** 25–40
statutory **PD52** 21, 31–5, 36–40
stay of orders/decisions **P52** 5
striking out notice **P52** 5
structured settlements **PD52** 17
summary assessment, costs **PD52** 17
Taxes Management Act 1970 **PD52** 38–9
time extension, appellant's notice **PD52** 5
time limits, arbitration **PD49G** 13, 15
time variation **P52** 5
Town and Country Planning Act 1990 **S1** 105–7
trademarks **PD49E** 14–15
transcripts
 appellant's notice **PD52** 9–10
 evidence **PD52** 9–10
transfers, to Court of Appeal **PD52** 15
trial judgments **PD40A** 7
tribunals **PD52** 23, 24
 appellant's notice **PD52** 9
Trustee Act 1925 **S1** 97
unopposed **PD52** 16–17
unrepresented appellants **PD52** 8–9
Value Added Tax and Duties Tribunal **PD52** 29–30, 39–40
by way of case stated **PD52** 22, 35–6
see also **Court of Appeal**
appellant's notice
 human rights **PD52** 5
 small claims **PD52** 7
appellate court orders **S2** 14
application of Rules **P2** 1–6
 costs **PD44** 33–7
 courts' overriding objective **P1** 1
 judgments and orders proceedings **S1** 12
 Supreme Court, to County Court proceedings **S2** 1
application of the schedules **P50** 1
applications
 acquisition order **S2** 97–8
 Landlord and Tenant Acts **S1** 118–19
 Administration of Justice Act 1960 **S1** 130–1
 amending patents **PD49E** 3–5
 appeals
 to arbitration **PD49G** 12
 Charities Act 1993 **S1** 128–9
 disposal **PD52** 16–17
 by consent **PD52** 16
 on paper **PD52** 16–17
 to state case **PD52** 23, 24–5
 arbitration **PD49G** 1, 10–12, 16
 appeals **PD49G** 12
 district registries **PD49G** 15
 Part II **PD49G** 13
 Part III **PD49G** 17
 assessment of returning officer's account **S2** 100–1
 attachment of earnings **S2** 39, 44–5
 auditors, Local Government Finance Act 1982,
 Part III **S1** 121
 authorising agreements **S1** 116
 blood tests in determining paternity **S1** 134–7
 addition as a party of person to be tested **S1** 135
 application for direction **S1** 134
 children under 16 and patients **S1** 134
 interpretation **S1** 134
 service of copy report **S1** 135
 service of direction and adjournment of
 proceedings **S1** 135
 cancellation, registration, European Community
 judgments **S1PD71** 1
 charging orders **S2** 61–3
 confiscation and forfeiture **S1** 140–1
 charging partner's interest in partnership property
 S1 83
 Charities Act 1993 appeals **S1** 128–9
 children under 16 and patients, blood tests **S1** 134
 Civil Jurisdiction and Judgments Act 1982
 certificate money provision **S2** 73–4
 Section 12 **S2** 72
 claim forms **PD8B** 4
 commercial judges, arbitration **PD49G** 16
 committal **SPD52** 1, 1–7
 case management **SPD52** 3–4
 commencement **SPD52** 1–3
 to Divisional Court **S1** 40
 hearings **SPD52** 3–4
 miscellaneous **SPD52** 4
 for order after leave to apply granted **S1** 40–1
 to other than Divisional Court **S1** 41
 striking out **SPD52** 4
 written evidence **SPD52** 3
 Companies Act 1985 **PD49B** 1–5

Code Key: **CED** = Construction & Engineering Disputes Protocols; **DEF** = Defamation Protocol; **DIPD** = Devolution Issues PD; **DPD** = Director's Disqualification PD; **F** = Forms; **G** = Glossary; **IPD** = Insolvency Proceedings PD; **NA** = Notice of Appeal (suffix);

applications (continued)

commencement of proceedings **PD49B** 1-2
filing **PD49B** 5
long vacation **PD49B** 4-5
orders **PD49B** 5
petitions **PD49B** 2-3
reduction of capital **PD49B** 3-4
schemes of arrangement **PD49B** 3-4
service **PD49B** 5
confiscation orders **S1** 139
consolidated attachment of earnings orders **S2** 48-9
Copyright, Designs and Patent Act 1988, s.114, s.204 and s.231 **S2** 117
Coroner's Act 1988 **S1** 107
to court on or after 26th April, 1999 **PD51** 4
court orders **P18** 1; **PD18** 3-4; **PD23** 1-5
application notices **PD23** 1-2
attachment of debt to judgment debtor **S1** 29
charging partner's interest in partnership property **S1** 83
consent orders **PD23** 5
considered without a hearing **P23** 3-4; **PD23** 5-6
costs **PD23** 6
dealt with/without a hearing **P23** 3-4
evidence **PD23** 4; **S1** 50
foreign courts **S1** 50-2
garnishee proceedings **S1** 29-30
general rules **P23** 1-4
giving notice **PD23** 2
miscellaneous **PD23** 6
note of proceedings **PD23** 4
notices **P23** 1, 2, 3; **PD23** 1-2
partnership property **S1** 83
power of court to proceed in the absence of a party **P23** 4
pre-action applications **PD23** 2
reference to a judge **PD23** 1
respondent **P23** 1
service of notice **P23** 3
service without notice **P23** 4; **PD23** 2
setting aside without notice **P23** 4
striking out statement of case **PD3** 3
telephone hearings **PD23** 3
by Treasury Solicitor **S1** 51
video conferencing **PD23** 4
what they must include **P23** 2-3
when they are made **P23** 2
where to make them **P23** 1-2
without hearing **PD23** 5-6
Criminal Justice Act 1988, Part I & Part VI **S1** 148-9
Criminal Procedure and Investigation Act 1996 **S1** 153, 155-7
time limits **S1** 154
Crown Court, claim forms **S1** 102
Crown Proceedings Act 1947 **S1** 76
default judgment **P12** 5-7

Designs and Patent Act 1988, s.114, s.204 and s.231 **S2** 117
detailed assessment **S1** 125
determination
Criminal Procedure and Investigation Act 1996 **S1** 155-7
interim rent **S1** 117
for directions
administration of trusts **S1PD85** 1-6
costs, trustees **S1PD85** 5
evidence **S1PD85** 3-4
proceedings in private **S1PD85** 1
proceedings without hearing **S1PD85** 2-3
trustees **S1PD85** 1-6
costs **S1PD85** 5
giving notice to those interested **S1PD85** 1-2
joining defendants **S1PD85** 1-2
notice giving **S1PD85** 1-2
trusts **S1PD85** 1-6
disqualification, company directors **DPD** 2-3, 11
district registries **PD49G** 15
enforcement
Commissioners, Charities Act 1993 **S1** 129
Euratom inspection order **S1** 60
Euratom inspection order **S1** 60
European Community judgments, reciprocal enforcement **S1PD71** 1
evidence in support of arbitration **PD49G** 6-7
financial provision, inheritance **S1** 122
foreign courts, court orders **S1** 50-2
form of **DPD** 12-13
funds in court **S1** 96
garnishee orders **S2** 58-9
High Court
affidavits **S1** 103
Chancery Division **S1** 97-101
claim forms **S1** 102-3
Coroner's Act 1988 **S1** 107
determination of appeal or case stated under various Acts **S1** 98
jurisdiction under Representation of the People Acts **S1** 104
Law of Property Acts **S1** 98
Leasehold Reform Act 1967 **S1** 98
notice of petition, National Debt Act 1870 **S1** 97
permission
Planning (Listed Buildings and Conservation Areas) Act 1990 **S1** 105-7
Town and Country Planning Act 1990 **S1** 105-7
proceedings
Administration of Justice Act 1985 **S1** 99-100
advertisements regulations **S1** 99
Banking Act 1987 **S1** 101
Civil Aviation Act 1982 **S1** 98
Commons Registration Act 1965 **S1** 98
Control of Misleading Advertisements Regulations 1988 **S1** 99

P = Parts; **PD** = Practice Direction; **PAP** = Pre-Action Protocols; **PIC** = Personal Injury Claims;
RCD = Resolution of Clinical Disputes; **S** = Schedule; **WPD** = Welsh Language PD; **w** = in welsh (suffix).

Fair Trading Act 1973 **S1** 99
Financial Services Act 1986 **S1** 100-1
Law of Property Act 1969 **S1** 98
Planning (Listed Buildings and Conservation Areas) Act 1990 **S1** 105-7
Town and Country Planning Act 1990 **S1** 105-7
Trustee Act 1925 **S1** 97
Public Order Act 1936 **S1** 97
Public Trustee Act 1906 **S1** 97
Queen's Bench Division **S1** 101-9
register of deeds of arrangement **S1** 103
Supreme Court Act 1981 **S1** 108
transfer of proceedings from County Court **S1** 118
Tribunals and Inquiries Act 1992 **S1** 104-5
Variation of Trusts Act 1958 **S1** 97
witness statements **S1** 103
Industrial and Provident Societies Act 1967 **S1** 109-11
Inheritance (Provision for Family and Dependents) Act 1975 **S1** 122, 123
injunctions **S1** 8
interim possession orders **S2** 16-21
interim remedies **P25** 4; **PD25** 1, 2-3
interpleader proceedings **S1** 5
judgment
admissions **P14** 2-3
summonses **S2** 50
judicial review **S1PD53** 1-3
judicial reviews **PD54** 1
land **PD40D** 2, **S1** 135-7
Landlord and Tenant Act 1927 **S1** 115
Landlord and Tenant Act 1954, relief **S1** 118
Landlord and Tenant Act 1985 **S2** 96
Landlord and Tenant Act 1987 **S1** 119-20; **S2** 97-9
Leasehold Reform Act 1967 **S1** 98
Legitimacy Act 1976 **S2** 103
list **PD52** 18
list of authorities **PD52** 20
Local Government Finance Act 1982, Part III **S1** 120-1
made without notice, setting aside **P23** 4
Merchant Shipping Act 1995 **S1** 69
mortgage claims **S1** 88-9
new tenancy, Landlord and Tenant Act 1954 **S1** 115-16; **S2** 94-5
notices **P23** 1-3, 2-3; **PD23** 1-2
forms **F** 87-8
petitions **PD6B** 4
service of copy **P23** 3
what they must include **P23** 2-3
objections, Mines Acts **S1** 112-13
by occupier to be made a party **S1** 135-7
Part II of The Landlord and Tenant Act 1954 **S1** 117-18; **S2** 95
partnership property **S1** 83
Patent Act 1988, s.114, s.204 and s.231 **S2** 117
patents **PD49E** 14-15
comptrollers **PD49E** 10
further directions **PD49E** 8-9
permission
to act **DPD** 12
to bid, land **PD40D** 2
Charities Act 1993 appeals **S1** 128-9
to issue writ **S1** 22
Planning (Listed Buildings and Conservation Areas) Act 1990 **S1** 105-7
Town and Country Planning Act 1990 **S1** 105-7
to person carrying on business in another name **S1** 83
Planning (Listed Buildings and Conservation Areas) Act 1990 **S1** 105-7
Prevention of Terrorism (Temporary Provisions) Act 1989 **S1** 149-50
proceedings
by and against the Crown **S2** 86-7
Inheritance (Provision for Family and Dependents) Act 1975 Section 1 **S1** 123
in private by trustees for directions **S1PD85** 1
by trustees for directions **S1PD85** 1
prosecutors, confiscation and forfeiture **S1** 142
Public Order Act 1936 **S1** 97
Public Trustee Act 1906 **S1** 97
for receiver **S1** 8
reciprocal enforcement
European Community judgments **S1PD71** 1
recognition **S1** 64
recognition, reciprocal enforcement **S1** 64
rectification of receiver's register **S1** 87
registration
cancellation **S1PD71** 1
confiscation and forfeiture **S1** 145
criminal proceedings **S1** 145
European Community judgments, suspension order **S1** 68
Prevention of Terrorism Act 1989 **S1** 151
reciprocal enforcement of **S1** 53
suspension order, European Community judgments **S1** 60
variation **S1** 60, 147; **S1PD71** 1
relief
interpleader proceedings **S2** 67
Landlord and Tenant Act 1954 **S1** 118
sheriff **S1** 6
Representation of the People Act 1983 **S2** 100-1
restraint order
confiscation and forfeiture, criminal proceedings **S1** 140-1
Prevention of Terrorism (Temporary Provisions) Act 1989 **S1** 149-50
returning officer's account, assessment **S2** 100-1
revocation of patents **PD49E** 5
Road Traffic Act 1991 **S2** 105-6
Rules **P2** 1-6
Schedule 1 to The Solicitors Act 1974 **S1** 125-6

Code Key: **CED** = Construction & Engineering Disputes Protocols; **DEF** = Defamation Protocol; **DIPD** = Devolution Issues PD; **DPD** = Director's Disqualification PD; **F** = Forms; **G** = Glossary; **IPD** = Insolvency Proceedings PD; **NA** = Notice of Appeal (suffix);

applications (continued)

service
of claim form, defendant **P7 3**
content of evidence **PD6 4**
Directors disqualification **DPD 13**
writ of habeas corpus **S1PD54 2**
service of copy of notice **P23 3**
setting aside
reciprocal enforcement **S1 56**
registration **S1 56, 147**
transfer orders **PD30 2**
solicitor ceased to act **PD42 2**
Solicitors Act 1974 **S1 125-6**
summary judgment **PD3 3; PD24 1-2**
court's power **P24 3**
summary proceedings **S1 135-7**
Supreme Court Act 1981 **S1 108**
time limits, arbitration **PD49G 15-16**
time when made **P23 2**
trademarks **PD49E 14-15**
transfer of proceedings from County Court,
Landlord and Tenant Acts **S1 118**
Treasury Solicitor **S1 51**
trial judgments **PD40A 7**
trustees
beneficiaries **S1PD85 4-5**
claim forms **S1PD85 1**
trusts, directions **S1PD85 1-6**
urgent, judicial reviews **PD54 1**
Variation of Trusts Act 1958 **S1 97**
variation
registration **S1 60, 147**
European Community judgments **S1PD71 1**
warrant of execution **S2 31-2**
wills **PD49 7-8**
writ of habeas corpus **S1 43-6; S1PD54 1-3**
Administrative Court **S1PD54 2**
notice of adjourned **S1PD54 1**
service **S1PD54 2**
appointment
admiralty, examiners **PD49F 18-19**
for directions, Mines (Working Facilities and
Support) Act 1966 **S1 111-12**
of examiners, admiralty **PD49F 18-19**
fee, court examiners **PD34B 2**
receivers **S1 8**
apportionment by court
Fatal Accidents Act 1976 **PD36 4; P37 2-3**
Law Reform (Miscellaneous Provisions) Act 1934
PD36 4; P37 2
Approved Family Help PD44 34
arbitration PD49G 1-20
acknowledgment of service **PD49G 7-8**
by arbitrator **PD49G 8**
Agricultural Holdings Act 1986
order to state case **S2 99**
removal or setting aside award **S2 100**
special case stated by **S2 99-100**
appeals **PD49G 15-16**

from awards **PD49G 13**
applications **PD49G 1, 11-12**
to appeal **PD49G 12, 15-16**
business lists **PD49H 6-7**
evidence in support **PD49G 6-7**
Mercantile Courts **PD49H 6-7**
Part II **PD49G 13**
Part III **PD49G 17**
attendance of witnesses **PD49G 10-11**
automatic directions **PD49G 8-9**
business lists **PD49H 6-7**
challenges to awards **PD49G 13**
claim form **PD49G 2-4**
commercial judges **PD49G 16**
costs **PD49G 11**
directions by the court **PD49G 9-10**
district registries **PD49G 15**
enforcement of awards **PD49G 17-18**
extensions to time **PD49G 12**
hearings of applications **PD49G 10**
interpretation **PD49G 1-2**
matters for a judge **PD49G 14**
Mercantile Courts **PD49H 6-7**
notice requirements **PD49G 7**
overriding objective **PD49G 1**
powers exercisable in support of proceedings
PD49G 11
registration of awards **PD49G 19-20**
service
acknowledgment **PD49G 8**
of claim form **PD49G 5**
out of jurisdiction **PD49G 6, 16-17**
stay of proceedings **PD49G 4**
time limits **PD49G 13, 15-16**
architects
claims against **PAP/CED 5-12**
Architects Act 1997
statutory appeals **PD52 32**
Army officers and ranks
enquiry addresses **PD6 7**
arrangement
Companies Act 1985 **PD49B 3-4**
rectification of register of deeds of **S1 103**
schemes, Companies Act 1985 **PD49B 3-4**
arrest
admiralty **PD49F 8-13, 21**
caveat against, Admiralty **PD49F 10**
out of hours release, admiralty **PD49F 21**
Housing Act 1966, powers **S2 124-5**
powers, Housing Act 1966 **S2 124-5**
property, Admiralty **PD49F 8-13**
ships **PD49F 12-13**
Assembly *see* **National Assembly for Wales**
assessment
appeal
against decisions in **P47 11-12**
court to hear **P47 11**
no stay **P47 2**
power of court **P47 12**

P = Parts; **PD** = Practice Direction; **PAP** = Pre-Action Protocols; **PIC** = Personal Injury Claims;
RCD = Resolution of Clinical Disputes; **S** = Schedule; **WPD** = Welsh Language PD; **w** = in welsh (suffix).

procedure **P47** 11
basis of **P44** 4–5
bill of costs form, notice of commencement of
P48F 15
case management **PD26** 12–14
certificate
legal aid form **P48F** 35
to be submitted **S1** 125
client resources, LSC **PD44** 35–6
commencement of proceedings **P47** 3–4
costs **PD44** 20–2; **P47** 1–11; **PD47** 47–66
disputes **P47** 5–6
fund other than Community Legal Services Fund
P47 10
procedure **PD44** 22
court to hear appeal **P47** 11
damages
allocation **PD26** 12–14
High Court **PD2B** 2
detailed **P47** 1–11
form **P48F** 3
hearings **P47** 7–8
request forms **P48F** 21, 22
legal aid form **P48F** 22
non-legal aid form **P48F** 21
fund other than Community Legal Services Fund
P47 10
hearings
costs **P47** 7–8
request form **P48F** 47
legal service fund **P47** 9–10
liability for costs **P47** 10–11
meaning of summary **P43** 3
no stay when there is an appeal **P47** 2
not serving **P47** 5–6
notice of amount, form **P48F** 33
notice of commencement, bill of costs form **P48F**
15
offers to settle without prejudice **P47** 11
period for commencing proceedings **P47** 4
powers of court on appeal **P47** 12
procedure **P48** 8; **PD48** 72–5
costs **PD44** 22
returning officer's **S2** 100–1
right to appeal **P47** 11–12
sanction for delay **P47** 4–5
solicitor's application **S1** 125
timing **P47** 2
venue **P47** 3
assessors **P35** 1, 5–6; **PD35** 3
admiralty **PD49F** 20, 22
provisions **S2** 96
assets
cross examination of deponents about **PD2B** 4, 6
England and Wales **PD25** 7–12
freezing injunctions **PD25** 4, 7–18
freezing orders **PD2B** 6
worldwide **PD25** 13–18

assignment
book debts **S1** 110–11
to Chancery Division
Inheritance (Provision for Family and
Dependents) Act 1975 **S1** 122
Landlord and Tenant Acts 1927, 1954, and 1987
S1 114
Mines (Working Facilities and Support) Act 1966
S1 111
of proceedings, Prevention of Terrorism
(Temporary Provisions) Act 1989 **S1** 149
assisted persons
certificates **PD43-48** 108
definition **P42** 2
associations
tenants **S2** 99
assured shorthold tenancies
Housing Act 1988 **S2** 118–24
Asylum Act 1999 **PD6B** 3
attachment of debts **S2** 58, 61, 91
Crown proceedings **S1** 75–6
owed by firm **S1** 82
attachment of earnings **S2** 38–48, 38–50
appropriate court **S2** 39
consolidated **S2** 48–50
costs **S2** 43
discharge of order **S2** 44–5, 86
employers **S2** 40
failure by debtor **S2** 41–3
index of orders **S2** 38–9
interpretation **S2** 38
maintenance orders **S2** 42–3, 46–8
making orders **S2** 40–1
notice, of cesser **S2** 44
notices, to employers **S2** 40
obtaining statement of earnings **S2** 45–6
offences **S2** 46
orders
consolidated **S2** 48–50
making **S2** 40–1
transfer **S2** 45
are payments earnings? **S2** 44
reply and service **S2** 39–40
service of documents **S2** 39–40
statement of earnings, obtaining **S2** 45–6
transfer of order **S2** 45
variations by court of its own motion **S2** 44–5
Attachment of Earnings Act 1971 **PD2B** 5; **S2** 38–
50
attendance
enforcement, debtor **S2** 51
witnesses, arbitration **PD49G** 10–11
Attorney General
devolution issues **DIPD** 4–6, 14–16; **DIPDw** 4–6,
14–16
notices **DIPD** 4–6, 14–16; **DIPDw** 4–6, 14–16
auctioneers
expenses **PD40D** 3–4
fees **PD40D** 3–4

Code Key: **CED** = Construction & Engineering Disputes Protocols; **DEF** = Defamation Protocol; **DIPD** = Devolution Issues PD; **DPD** = Director's Disqualification PD; **F** = Forms; **G** = Glossary; **IPD** = Insolvency Proceedings PD; **NA** = Notice of Appeal (suffix);

audit

application by auditor for declaration **S1** 121

Austria

service out of jurisdiction **PD6B** 5

authentic instruments

Civil Jurisdiction and Judgments Act 1982 **S1** 67

authorised court officers

costs, appeals **PD47** 64

definitions **P43** 1–2

Authorised Government Departments

Crown Proceedings **PD19** 5–6

list **PD19** 5–6

authorities

citation, hearings **PD39** 7

authority

appeals **PD52** 20

automatic directions **PD49G** 8–9; **PD51** 2–3

automatic discovery **PD51** 2–3

automatic transfer

case management **P26** 1–2

awards

Agricultural Holdings Act 1986 **S2** 100

arbitration **PD49G** 17–20

enforcement **PD49G** 17–18; **S2** 30–1

foreign, registration in High Court **PD49G** 19

interest **PD49G** 19

registration **PD49G** 19–20

setting aside, agriculture **S2** 100

tribunals **S2** 30–1

bail

Administration of Justice Act 1960 **S1** 131–2

appeals, House of Lords **S1** 132

appellants, release **S1** 131–3

criminal proceedings **S1** 77–9

Magistrates' Courts Act 1980 **S1** 132

release, appellants **S1** 131–3

Bail Act 1976 **S1** 77–9

Banking Act 1987 **PD6B** 3; **S1** 95, 101

Banking Appeal Act 1987 **PD8B** 14

bankruptcy **IPD** 5–15

claimants **S2** 3

petitions **IPD** 12–13

warrants of execution **S2** 34–5

see also **insolvency**

base costs

definition **PD43-48** 6

base rate

meaning **G** 1

bearer debenture

proof of title of holder of **S1** 87–8

Belgium

service out of jurisdiction **PD6B** 5

beneficial interest

order imposing charge **S1** 32–3

beneficiaries

representation, trustees **S1** 2–3

benefits

deduction of, Part 36 offers/payments **P36** 12–13

bidding

land, permission **PD40D** 2

bills

costs

additional liability only **PD43-48** 87–9

alternative form **PD43-48** 97–105

before 26th April 1999 **PD48** 76

certificates for inclusion **PD43-48** 107–9

contents **PD43-48** 7–11

defendant and LSC paying **PD43-48** 91–6

detailed assessment

additional liability only **PD43-48** 87–9

form **P48F** 3

form and contents **PD43-48** 7–11

forms **P48F** 3

LSC and defendant paying **PD43-48** 91–6

model forms **PD43-48** 79–102

payable by LSC **PD47** 65–6

preparation **PD43-48** 11

receiving party's solicitor/counsel on CFA terms

PD43-48 79–85

separate parts for costs form **PD43-48** 97–105

single column form **PD43-48** 97–105

title page **PD43-48** 8

preparation **PD43-48** 11

bills of sale

application, Industrial and Provident Societies Act

1967 **S1** 109–11

assignment of book debts **S1** 110–11

entry of satisfaction **S1** 109–10; **S1PD95** 1

Industrial and Provident Societies Act 1967 **S1**

109–11

restraining removal on sale of goods seized **S1** 110

search of register **S1** 110

Bills of Sale Act 1878 **PD8B** 4; **S1** 109–11

Bills of Sale Act 1882 **PD8B** 4; **S1** 109–11

blood tests

determining paternity **S1** 134–7

book debts

assignment of **S1** 110–11

breach

orders/undertakings, committal **S2** 55–8

British Consular authorities

service of documents **P6** 17

building disputes

claims **PD27** 7–8

standard directions **PD27** 7–8

Buildings and Conservation Areas Act 1990

Listed **S1** 105–7

bundles *see* **trials**, bundles

business

Circuit Judges/District Judges **PD2B** 6

defendant carrying on business in another name

S2 2

distribution, Circuit Judges/District Judges **PD2B**

6

lets **PD49H** 1–7

lists **PD49H** 1–7

case management **PD49H** 5–6

P = Parts; **PD** = Practice Direction; **PAP** = Pre-Action Protocols; **PIC** = Personal Injury Claims;
RCD = Resolution of Clinical Disputes; **S** = Schedule; **WPD** = Welsh Language PD; **w** = in welsh (suffix).

County Court proceedings **PD49H** 3
dispensing with particulars **PD49H** 5
repeals **PD49H** 7
transfer **PD49H** 4-5
Supreme Court offices **PD2A** 1-2

Capital Gains Tax

recovery **PD7D** 1

capital reduction

Companies Act 1985 **PD49B** 3-4

case allocation

human rights **PD2B** 4

case entry

commercial list **PD49D** 2-3

case file

provisional damages **PD41** 2

case management

appeals, decisions **PD52** 3

applications, Companies Act 1985 **PD49B** 5

assessments of damages and allied proceedings
PD26 12-14

Commercial Court **PD49D** 3

committal applications **SPD52** 3-4

Companies Act 1985 **PD49B** 5

conferences

multi-track **P29** 2; **PD29** 6-8

technology and construction **PD49C** 3, 5-12

costs estimates **PD26** 1

courts

duty **P1** 2

powers **P3** 1-7

decisions, appeals **PD52** 3

directions

failure to comply **PD28** 6; **PD29** 9-10

judicial reviews **PD54** 3-4

trustees **S1PD85** 2

fast track **PD26** 9-10; **PD28** 1-2, 6

group litigation **P19** 9; **PD19B** 5

judicial reviews, directions **PD54** 3-4

multi-track **PD26** 10-11; **P29** 1-2; **PD29** 1-10

conferences **P29** 2; **PD29** 6-8

failure to comply with directions **PD29** 9-10

general provisions **PD29** 2-3

Royal Courts of Justice **PD29** 1-2

variation of timetable **P29** 2-3

Part 20 claim forms **P20** 6

Part 20 defence **PD20** 2

preliminary stage **P26** 1-7; **PD26** 1-14

allocation **P26** 4; **PD26** 4-5

fast track **PD26** 9-10

general rule **P26** 5

hearings **PD26** 6-7

multi-track **PD26** 10-11

notice of **P26** 6

principles **PD26** 7-8

questionnaires **P26** 2-3; **PD26** 1-3

small claims track **PD26** 8-9

to a track **P26** 6

assessments of damages **PD26** 12-14

automatic transfer **P26** 1-2

damage assessments **PD26** 12-14

early termination **PD26** 5-6

fast track **PD26** 9-10

hearings allocation **PD26** 6-7

multi-track **PD26** 10-11

questionnaires **P26** 2-3; **PD26** 1-3

re-allocation **P26** 7; **PD26** 4-5, 11-12

reminders of important rule provisions **PD26** 1

scope **P26** 1, 4-5

small claims track **PD26** 8-9

stay to allow for settlement **P26** 3-4; **PD26** 3-4

summary judgment **PD26** 5-6

trial with jury **P26** 7

questionnaires **P26** 2-3; **PD26** 1-3; **PD49C** 5-9

small claims track **PD26** 8-9; **PD27** 1

summaries **PD29** 7-8

summary judgment **PD24** 4

Technology and Construction Court **PD49C** 2-3,
5-12

trial with jury **P26** 7

trustees, directions **S1PD85** 2

variation of timetable **P28** 2

Welsh language **WPD** 2

case stated

appeals **PD52** 21-5, 35-6, 40

filing of appellant's notice **PD52** 23-4

government department **PD52** 23

Minister **PD52** 23

service of appellant's notice **PD52** 23

tribunals **PD52** 23, 24

applications **PD52** 24-5

appeals **PD52** 23, 24-5

Crown Court, appeals **PD52** 22

determination under various Acts **S1** 98

Inquiries Act 1992(Tribunals) **S1** 105

Magistrates' Court, appeals **PD52** 22

Mental Health Review Tribunal **PD52** 35-6

tribunals **PD52** 35-6; **S1** 105

case statements of P16 1-5; **PD16** 1-10

Agricultural Holdings Act 1986 **S2** 99

amendments **PD17** 1-2

after relevant limitation period **P17** 2

permission of court **P17** 1-2; **PD17** 1

power of court to disallow **P17** 1

claim forms **P16** 1; **PD16** 1

statement of value **P16** 2-3

Competition Act 1998 **PD16** 9

contentious probate proceedings **PD49** 5-6

defamation claims **PD53** 1-2

defence **PD16** 7

contents **P16** 3-4

other matters **PD16** 9

personal injury claims **PD16** 8

reply to **P16** 5

set-off **P16** 5

statement of truth **PD16** 8

definition **P2** 3

disclosure of documents **P31** 6

Code Key: **CED** = Construction & Engineering Disputes Protocols; **DEF** = Defamation Protocol; **DIPD** = Devolution Issues PD; **DPD** = Director's Disqualification PD; **F** = Forms; **G** = Glossary; **IPD** = Insolvency Proceedings PD; **NA** = Notice of Appeal (suffix);

case statements of (continued)

dispensing with **P16** 5
evidence **PD32** 10
failure to verify **P22** 2
fatal accident claims **PD16** 3
group litigation **PD19B** 5
hire purchase claims **PD16** 4–5
human rights **PD16** 9–10
particulars of claim **PD16** 1–7, 5–6
recovery of land **PD16** 3–4
reply to defence **P15** 3
striking out **PD3** 1–4

cases

allocation **PD2B** 1–6
judiciary levels **PD2B** 1–6
levels of judiciary **PD2B** 1–6

cause *see* **showing cause**

causes of action, parties

bankruptcy of claimant **S2** 3
claim to money in court where change in parties
after judgment **S2** 3
counterclaims **S1** 1–3
defendant carrying on business in another name
S2 2
failure to proceed after death of party **S2** 2–3
partners may sue and be sued in firm name **S2** 1–2
representative proceedings **S2** 1–3

caveat

against arrest, Admiralty **PD49F** 30

CCA s.51 *see* **County Court Act 1984**

Central Office

register of orders **S1** 146

certificates

accuracy **PD43-48** 107
assisted persons **PD43-48** 108
bills of costs **PD43-48** 107–9
Civil Jurisdiction and Judgments Act 1982 **S2** 73–4
costs **PD43-48** 14
final **P47** 9–10
setting aside **P47** 6–7
court officers **PD32** 10
default costs, setting aside **P47** 6–7
definition **P42** 2
deponent unable to read or sign document **PD32**
11, 12
for detailed assessment, solicitor's application **S1**
125
disbursements not exceeding £500 **PD43-48** 109
funded clients **PD43-48** 108
of inadequacy, confiscation and forfeiture **S1** 143–
4
for inclusion
in bills, forms **P48F** 13–14
costs **PD43-48** 107–9
interest **PD43-48** 108
judgments/orders **S2** 11
legal aid
1988 Act **PD44** 38
signing consent **PD43-48** 109

LSC funded clients **PD43-48** 108
money provision, Civil Jurisdiction and Judgments
Act 1982 **S2** 73–4
payments **PD43-48** 108
sale of land **PD40D** 2–3
of service **P6** 8
claim forms **P6** 9
forms **F** 25–6, 98, 100
signing consent, legal aid **PD43-48** 109
solicitor's application for detailed assessment **S1**
125
of suitability of litigation friend, form **F** 103–4
VAT recovery **PD43-48** 109

certified copies

judgments **S2** 72, 74
reciprocal enforcement **S1** 57–8

certiorari transfer **P30** 3–4

cesser

notice of **S2** 44

challenges to awards

arbitration **PD49G** 13

Chancel Repairs Act 1932 **S2** 114–15

Chancery Division

appeals

specific provisions **PD52** 36–40
under various Acts **PD52** 36
applications and appeals to High Court **S1** 97–101
assignment to **S1** 111
revenue proceedings **S1** 93
Chancery Masters **PD2A** 2–3; **PD4** 7; **PD39B** 2
charging order by sale **S1** 92
Charities Act 1993 **S1** 128
claims

forms **PD8B** 3
for possession or payment **S1** 89
District Judges, proceedings **PD2A** 2–3
Inheritance (Provision for Family and Dependents)
Act 1975 **S1** 122
investment, funds in court **S1** 94–6
Landlord and Tenant Acts 1927, 1954 and 1987
S1 114
lodgment, funds in court **S1** 94–6
Masters
orders **S1** 14
Practice Forms **PD4** 7
proceedings **PD2A** 2–3
mortgage claims **S1** 89, 90–2
orders **S1** 10–14
Practice Forms **PD4** 7–20
proceedings **PD2A** 2–3; **PD2B** 2–3
applying to County Court **PD40** 3–4
under judgments **S1** 10–14
statutory appeals **PD52** 36–40
trademarks **PD49E** 14
see also **patents**
Chancery Masters **PD2A** 2–3; **S1** 14
conveyancing counsel **PD40D** 4
Practice Forms **PD4** 7
vacations **PD39B** 2

P = Parts; **PD** = Practice Direction; **PAP** = Pre-Action Protocols; **PIC** = Personal Injury Claims;
RCD = Resolution of Clinical Disputes; **S** = Schedule; **WPD** = Welsh Language PD; **w** = in welsh (suffix).

change of address

debtors **S2** 86

change of name

enrolment of deeds regulations **PD5** 5–8

change of parties *see* **substitution of parties**

change of solicitor **P42** 1–3; **PD42** 1–3

acting for a party **P42** 1

ceased to act order **P42** 2, 3

duty to give notice **P42** 1–2

removal by another party **P42** 3

Channel Islands

service of documents **PD6B** 2

charges

on a beneficial interest **S1** 32–3

Rentcharges Act 1977 **S2** 131

charging orders **S1** 32–8; **S2** 61–5

applications **S2** 61–4

on a beneficial interest **S1** 32–3

claim forms **PD8B** 2, 8

confiscation and forfeiture criminal proceedings

S1 140–1

discharge **S1** 35

drug trafficking **S1** 140–1

effects **S2** 64

enforcement by sale **S1** 36; **S2** 64–5

further consideration of application **S2** 63–4

interest held by a trustee **S1** 34

partner's interest in partnership property **S1** 83

sale

enforcement by **S1** 36; **S2** 64–5

mortgage claims **S1** 92

Charities Act 1993

appeals **S1** 128–9

against order of Commissioners **S1** 129

applications

appeals **S1** 128–9

direction of Commissioners **S1** 129

enforcement of order **S1** 129

permission to appeal or to take charity

proceedings **S1** 128–9

assignment to Chancery Division **S1** 128

claim forms **PD8B** 14

interpretation **S1** 128

service on Commissioners **S1** 130

Chief Chancery Master

conveyancing counsel **PD40D** 4

children **P21** 1–7; **PD21** 1–9

accounts, guardians **PD21** 7; **PD40** 3

appeals **PD52** 17

application for court order, appointing litigation friend **PD21** 3

blood tests in determining paternity **S1** 134

claims **PD21** 5–6

compromise **P21** 6; **PD21** 5–6

control of money recovered **P21** 6; **PD21** 7

costs payable **PD48** 68

court order, appointing litigation friend **PD21** 3

custody **S1** 46

Fatal Accidents Act 1976 **PD21** 6–7

guardians **P21** 6–7

accounts **PD21** 7

investment on behalf of **PD21** 7–8

litigation friend **PD21** 1–5

application for court order **PD21** 3

ceasing of appointment **P21** 5

change of **PD21** 4

with court order **P21** 4, 5

court's power to change **P21** 4

how person becomes **P21** 3–4

preventing a person being **P21** 4; **PD21** 4

procedure where the need comes to an end

PD21 4–5

requirements **P21** 2

stage of proceedings **P21** 2

who may be **P21** 3–4

without court order **P21** 3–4

money apportionment **PD21** 6–7

money recovered **P21** 6

order form, settlements **F** 135

payment out of funds in court **PD21** 9

scope **P21** 1

service of documents **P6** 5–6

settlement on their behalf **PD21** 5–6; **F** 135

under 16, blood tests in determining paternity **S1** 134

writ of habeas corpus ad subjiciendum custody **S1** 46

Children Act 1989 **P52** 2

trial judgments **PD40A** 7

Circuit Judge

appeals against **PD52** 1

District Judge, distribution of business between **PD2B** 6

circuits

appeal centres **PD52** 14

venues **PD52** 14

citation

authorities

hearings **PD39** 7

human rights **PD39** 7

Rules of Supreme Court, County Court proceedings **S2** 1

Civil Appeals List **PD52** 18

Civil Appeals Office **PD52** 18

Civil Aviation Act 1982 **S1** 98

Civil Division

Master in Court of Appeal **PD52** 18

Civil Evidence Act 1972 **P33** 4

Civil Evidence Act 1995 **P33** 1–3; **PD33** 1; **PD39** 5

Civil Jurisdiction and Judgments Act 1982 **PD6B**

1; **S1** 60–7

appeals **S1** 63

applications

for certificate money provision **S2** 73–4

for certified copy of County Court judgment **S2** 72

recognition **S1** 64

registration **S1** 61

Code Key: **CED** = Construction & Engineering Disputes Protocols; **DEF** = Defamation Protocol; **DIPD** = Devolution Issues PD; **DPD** = Director's Disqualification PD; **F** = Forms; **G** = Glossary; **IPD** = Insolvency Proceedings PD; **NA** = Notice of Appeal (suffix);

Civil Jurisdiction and Judgments Act 1982

(continued)

under Section 12 **S2 72**
assignment of business **S1 61**
authentic instruments **S1 67**
claim forms **PD7 2**
court settlements **S1 67**
default judgments **P12 6, 7**
enforcement **S1 64–5**
United Kingdom judgments in other parts of the United Kingdom **S1 66–7**
evidence **S1 61–2**
High Court judgments in other contracting states, enforcement **S1 64–5**
interpretation **S1 60–1**
issue of execution **S1 64**
notice of registration **S1 63**
order for registration **S1 62**
register of judgments **S1 63, 67**
security for costs **S1 62**
service of documents **P6 10–22**
service out of jurisdiction **P6 10–22**
special provisions **P6 10–22**
United Kingdom
enforcement **S1 66–7**
judgments in other parts of the UK **S1 66–7**
register of judgments **S1 67**

Civil Legal Aid Regulations 1989 P42 2; PD43-48 109; PD47 56

claimants

addition of **PD19 1–2**
advertisements **S1 12**
application for a variation order without hearing, form **F 107**
bankruptcy **S2 3**
default judgment, duty to apply to set aside **P13 2–3**
defendant's counterclaims **P20 2–3**
definition **P2 2**
interpleader replies **S2 68**
judicial reviews, seeking to rely on additional grounds **PD54 4**
notice of defendant's filing of acknowledgment of service **P10 2**
Part 36 offers/payments **P36 11–12**
time **P36 7–8**
seeking to rely on additional grounds, judicial reviews **PD54 4**
substitution of **PD19 1–2**

claims PD7D 1; PD8 1–3; PD8B 1–14

in rem

admiralty **PD49F 3–4**
warrants, execution **SPD46 1**
abandoned, default judgment **P13 3**
acknowledgment of service **P9 1; S1 80–1**
additional **P20 1–6**
adjudication on **S1 13**
administration, judgments/orders **S1 85**
admiralty **PD49F 3–7, 23–80**
in rem, warrants, execution **SPD46 1**

admissions **P9 1; PD14 1–2**
Consumer Credit Act 1974 **PD7B 5**
determining rate of payment **PD14 2**
forms **PD14 1**
of part for specified amount **P14 3–4**
request for time to pay **PD14 1–2**
returning or filing **PD14 1**
varying rate of payment **PD14 2**
of whole
for specified amount **P14 3**
for unspecified amount **P14 4–6**
against architects **PAP/CED 5–12**
against the Crown
Crown not already a party **S2 90**
particulars of **S2 87**
procedure **S2 87**
against engineers **PAP/CED 5–12**
against firms **S1 79**
against quantity surveyors **PAP/CED 5–12**
allocation **P14 6**
questionnaires **PD15 2**
alternative procedures **P8 1–4; PD8 1–3**
applications **PD8B 1–11**
arbitration **PD49G 3–5**
forms, service **PD49G 5**
Chancery Division **S1 13**
clinical disputes **PAP/RCD 8–9, 23–4**
collisions, admiralty **PD49F 6–7**
Commercial Courts **PD49D 3**
compensation for improvement, Landlord and Tenant Acts **S1 114–15; S2 92**
Consumer Credit Act 1974 **PD7B 1–7**
contentious probate proceedings **PD49 5**
contribution **P20 3, 5**
costs **PD43-48 6–7**
forms **PD44 27**
service **P6 14**
model forms **PD43-48 6–7**
recovery of property **S2 76–9**
damages **S2 65–6**
debenture holders' **S1 86–8**
declaratory judgment **S1 3**
defamation **P53 1–2; PD53 1–5**
protocol **PAP/DEF 1–9**
default judgment **P12 1, 4–5; P13 3**
defence **P9 1; PD15 1–2**
and reply **P15 1–3**
of tender **P37 2**
defendant's objections **P8 4**
derivative, representative parties **P19 7**
determination of rate of payment **P14 7**
disclosure/inspection of documents **PD31 3**
dispensing with particulars **PD49D 3**
documents, disclosure/inspection **PD31 3**
dwelling house particulars **S2 6**
examination, Chancery Division **S1 12–13**
fatal accident **PD16 3**
filing, judicial reviews **PD54 2**

P = Parts; **PD** = Practice Direction; **PAP** = Pre-Action Protocols; **PIC** = Personal Injury Claims;
RCD = Resolution of Clinical Disputes; **S** = Schedule; **WPD** = Welsh Language PD; **w** = in welsh (suffix).

by firms within jurisdiction **S1** 79
partners **S1** 79
fixed date, against the Crown **S2** 87–8
foreign courts, privilege **S1** 52
forms **PD7** 1–5; **PD16** 1; **F** 1–7
acknowledgment of service, directors
disqualification **DPD** 23–9
additional claims - CPR Part 20 **F** 39–43
admiralty **PD49F** 23–80
admissions **PD14** 1
application for a variation order without hearing
F 107
application for writ of habeas corpus **S1PD54** 1
arbitration **PD49G** 2–3
case management **P20** 6
certificate of service **P6** 9
Civil Jurisdiction and Judgments Act 1982 **PD7**
2
content **P8** 2; **P16** 1
CPR Part 20 **F** 39–43
Crown proceedings **S1** 70
defendant not required to respond **PD8B** 13
directors disqualification **DPD** 15–29
disqualification applications **DPD** 3–4
acknowledge of service **DPD** 5
service of **DPD** 4
disqualification proceedings **DPD** 15–29
extension of time for serving **P7** 2–3
filing of **S1** 102–3
hearing **PD8B** 13
human rights **P7** 4
issue, arbitration **PD49G** 3–4
judicial review **S1PD53** 1
Landlord and Tenant Acts 1927, 1954, and 1987
S1 114
Mines (Working Facilities and Support) Act 1966
S1 111
overseas agents **P6** 9–10
Part 8 **PD8B** 2–5; **PD43-48** 117–18; **F** 29–33;
DPD 15–29
Part 20 **F** 39–43
particulars of **P7** 2
period for response, out of jurisdiction **PD6B** 4–
5, 6–9
possession of land **S1** 135–6
proceedings **PD7** 1–5
Production Centre **P7** 4
recovery **S2** 14, 15
service **P7** 2–3; **PD8B** 12–13; **S1** 102–3
arbitration **PD49G** 5
on non-parties **P20** 5–6
possession of land **S1** 136
statement **PD40A** 4
starting proceedings **P7** 1–4
statement of
case **P16** 1–3; **PD16** 1
truth **PD7** 4
value **P16** 2–3
summary proceedings for possession of land **S1**
135–6
translation **P6** 20
trusts **S1PD85** 1
where to start proceedings **PD7** 2–3
general rules modifications **P8** 5
goods **PD7B** 2; **S1** 3–4; **F** 17–18
hearings
dates **P7** 3–4; **S2** 15–16
interpleader **S1** 6–7
highway tripping **PAP/PIC** 10–11
hire purchase **PD16** 4–5; **S2** 6–7
in personam, admiralty **PD49F** 5
indemnity **P20** 3, 5
infringement of patents **PD49E** 5
inspection of documents **PD31** 3
interest **P14** 8–9
interim injunctions **P25** 8
international oil pollution fund, admiralty **PD49F**
8
interpleader proceedings **S2** 65–9
issuing **PD8** 1–2
judgments **P40** 6; **S1** 12–13
judicial reviews
filing **PD54** 2
Wales **PD54** 1
land
possession, multi-track transfers **PD8** 13
recovery particulars **S2** 3–4
Landlord and Tenant Acts 1927, 1954, and 1987
S1 114–15
letter of
personal injury **PAP/PIC** 3, 5–6
sample **PAP/PIC** 8–9
limitation, admiralty **PD49F** 14–17
management court **PD19B** 4
Mines (Working Facilities and Support) Act 1966,
forms **S1** 111
money, Part 36 payments **P36** 2–3
mortgages **S1** 88–100
claim particulars **S2** 4–6
redemption **S1** 93
non-money, Part 36 payments **P36** 3
notices, non-parties **S1** 2
offers to settle **P36** 5–6
outstanding matters, allocation **P14** 6
Part 8 procedure **P8** 1–4; **PD8** 1–3; **PD8B** 1–14
appeals **PD8B** 13–14
evidence **PD8** 3
issuing **PD8** 2
management **PD8** 2–3
response to **PD8** 2
types of **PD8** 1
Part 20 **P8** 4; **PD20** 1–4
against the Crown **S2** 90
case management **P20** 6; **PD20** 2
court permission **PD20** 1
default judgment **P20** 5

Code Key: **CED** = Construction & Engineering Disputes Protocols; **DEF** = Defamation Protocol; **DIPD** = Devolution Issues PD; **DPD** = Director's Disqualification PD; **F** = Forms; **G** = Glossary; **IPD** = Insolvency Proceedings PD; **NA** = Notice of Appeal (suffix);

claims (continued)

effect of service **P20** 4
general **PD20** 2
making **P20** 3
meaning of **P20** 1–2
non-parties **P20** 5–6
separation from main claim **P20** 4
service of **P20** 4
statement of truth **PD20** 2
titles of proceedings **PD20** 3–4
treatment of **P20** 2
particulars **S2** 3–7
Consumer Credit Act 1974 **PD7B** 3–5
land recovery **S2** 3–4
responding to **P9** 1
starting proceedings **P7** 3; **PD7** 5
statements of case **P16** 3; **PD16** 1–7, 5–6
partners **S1** 79
pending **S2** 67
personal injury **PD16** 8; **PAP/PIC** 1–18
definition **P2** 2
possession, mortgages **S1** 90–2
privilege, foreign courts **S1** 52
probate proceedings **PD49** 5
Production Centre **PD7C** 2–3
forms **P7** 4
protocol, defamation **PAP/DEF** 1–9
provisional damages **P36** 5–6; **PD41** 1, 4
rate of payment **P14** 7
re-allocation **PD26** 11–12
to another track **P27** 7
recovery of property, costs **S2** 76–9
recovery of taxes **PD7D** 1
redemption, mortgages **S1** 93
regulated agreements **PD7B** 5
reply **PD15** 1–2
restrictions on where to start **PD8B** 11–12
right to discontinue **P38** 1–2
right of re-determination **P14** 8
service
arbitration forms **PD49G** 5
particulars **PD49** 5
small claims track **P27** 1–7; **PD27** 1–11
appeal **PD27** 3–4
case management directions **PD27** 1
conduct of the hearing **P27** 4
contractual claims **PD27** 7–8
costs **P27** 6–7; **PD27** 3
court's power to add, vary or revoke directions
P27 4
disposal without a hearing **P27** 5
experts **P27** 3
final remedies **P27** 2
hearings **P27** 2–5; **PD27** 1–2
holiday claims **PD27** 10
judges **PD27** 1
landlords' claims **PD27** 9
non-attendance of parties at hearings **P27** 4–5;
PD27 3

preliminary hearing **P27** 3–4
preparation for the hearing **P27** 2–3
re-allocation to another track **P27** 7
recording evidence **PD27** 2–3
representation at a hearing **PD27** 1
road accident claims **PD27** 6
scope **P27** 1–2
setting judgment aside and re-hearing **P27** 5
special directions **PD27** 11
standard directions **PD27** 5–8
tenants' claims **PD27** 9
wedding claims **PD27** 10
special directions, small claims track **PD27** 11
special provisions **PD8B** 11
statement of case **PD3** 2
stayed if not defended or admitted **P15** 3
striking out
non-payment of fees **PD3B** 1
notices **PD3B** 1
statement of case **PD3** 2
summary disposal of **PD24** 1–4
taxes, recovery **PD7D** 1
third persons, garnishee proceedings **S1** 31
Wales, judicial reviews **PD54** 1
withholding disclosure/inspection of documents
PD31 3
workplace **PAP/PIC** 11–16
see also **admissions**, **claims**; **counterclaims**
Class F land charges **S1** 91
clients
costs
assessment **P48** 6–7
basis **PD48** 70–1
definition, costs **PD44** 17
LSC assessments **PD44** 35–6
resource assessments **PD44** 35–6
clinical disputes
aims of the protocol **PAP/RCD** 4–5
alternative approaches **PAP/RCD** 12
court proceedings contemplated **PAP/RCD** 15–17
enforcement of protocol **PAP/RCD** 3
executive summary **PAP/RCD** iv
experts **PAP/RCD** 11
flowchart **PAP/RCD** 13
Forum **PAP/RCD** 26
good practice commitments **PAP/RCD** 6–7
letter of claim **PAP/RCD** 8–9, 23–4
letter of response **PAP/RCD** 9–10, 24
Lord Woolf's recommendations **PAP/RCD** 25
obtaining health records **PAP/RCD** 7–8, 14–22
openness **PAP/RCD** 4
options **PAP/RCD** 5
pre-action protocol **PAP/RCD** 1–26
aims of the **PAP/RCD** 4–5
enforcement **PAP/RCD** 3
the protocol **PAP/RCD** 6–10
protocol steps **PAP/RCD** 7–10
sanctions **PAP/RCD** 3
timeliness **PAP/RCD** 4–5

P = Parts; **PD** = Practice Direction; **PAP** = Pre-Action Protocols; **PIC** = Personal Injury Claims;
RCD = Resolution of Clinical Disputes; **S** = Schedule; **WPD** = Welsh Language PD; **w** = in welsh (suffix).

- what needs to change **PAP/RCD** 1-2
- where the protocol fits in **PAP/RCD** 2-3
- Clinical Disputes Forum PAP/RCD** iv
- addresses **PAP/RCD** 26
- clinical negligence protocol PAP PD** 1-3
- co-defendants**
 - claim for contribution or indemnity **P20** 3
- collision claims**
 - admiralty **PD49F** 6-7
- common costs**
 - definition **P48** 5
- commencement**
 - applications, Companies Act 1985 **PD49B** 1-2
 - of Assessment of Bill of Costs form, notice of **P48F** 15
 - Companies Act 1985, applications **PD49B** 1-2
 - contentious probate proceedings **PD49** 2
 - Landlord and Tenant Acts 1927, 1954, 1985 and 1987 **S2** 92
 - probate proceedings **PD49** 2
 - Technology and Construction Court **PD49C** 1-2
- Commercial Court PD49D** 1, 1-4
 - admiralty **PD49F** 19-20
 - case management **PD49D** 3
 - claim and defence particulars **PD49D** 3
 - commercial list **PD49D** 1-3
 - directions **PD49D** 3
 - dispensing with particulars of claim and defence **PD49D** 3
 - guide **PD49D** 4; **PD49F** 19-20
 - registry **PD49D** 4
 - ship's papers **PD49D** 3
- commercial judges**
 - applications and appeals, arbitration **PD49G** 16
- commercial list PD49D** 1-3
- Commercial Registry**
 - claims *in rem*, admiralty **PD49F** 4
- Commissioners**
 - Charities Act 1993 **S1** 129-30
 - Inland Revenue **S1** 73
- committal S1** 39-45
 - applications **SPD52** 1-7
 - case management **SPD52** 3-4
 - Convention rights **SPD52** 1
 - to Divisional Court **S1** 40
 - hearings **SPD52** 3-4
 - miscellaneous **SPD52** 4-6
 - miscellaneous matters **SPD52** 4-6
 - for order after leave to apply granted **S1** 40-1
 - orders **SPD52** 5
 - to other than Divisional Court **S1** 41
 - prison **SPD52** 7
 - striking out **SPD52** 4
 - written evidence **SPD52** 3
 - breach of undertaking/order **S2** 55-8
 - commencement, proceedings **SPD52** 1-3
 - contempt of court **S1** 39-40
 - County Courts **PD2B** 4-5
 - discharge **S1** 42
 - hearing provisions **S1** 41-2
 - issue of warrant, judgment summonses **S2** 53
 - judgment summonses **S2** 51-2, 53
 - orders
 - making **SPD52** 5
 - suspension **S2** 51-2
 - penal and disciplinary provisions, s.14, s.92 or s.118 **S2** 69
 - power
 - to commit without application for purpose **S1** 41
 - to suspend order **S1** 42
 - proceedings, commencement **SPD52** 1-3
 - saving for enforcement **S2** 38
 - suspension of order **S2** 51-2
 - warrants, judgment summonses **S2** 53
- Commons Registration Act 1965 S1** 98
- Commonwealth countries**
 - service of documents **PD6B** 2
- communication**
 - ISDN telephone link **PD6** 2
 - of patents information, European patent office **PD49E** 12-13
- Community judgments** *see* **European Community judgments**
- Community Legal Service (Costs) Regulations 2000 P42** 2; **PD44** 38, 39-42
- Community Legal Service Fund**
 - costs **P47** 9-10
- companies**
 - certificate of compliance **IPD** 2
 - directors, disqualification proceedings **DPD** 1-29
 - distribution of business **IPD** 3-4
 - insolvency proceedings **IPD** 2-5
 - representation at trial **P39** 3
 - service of documents **PD6** 3
 - statements of truth **PD22** 4
 - winding up order, rescission **IPD** 4-5
 - winding up petition
 - advertisement **IPD** 2
 - errors in **IPD** 2-3
 - restraint of presentation **IPD** 5
- Companies Act 1985**, applications **PD49B** 1, 1-7
 - case management **PD49B** 6
 - commencement of proceedings **PD49B** 1-2
 - drawing up orders **PD49B** 6-7
 - filing **PD49B** 6
 - long vacation **PD49B** 4-6
 - orders, drawing up **PD49B** 6-7
 - by petition **PD49B** 2-3
 - reduction of capital **PD49B** 3-4
 - schemes of arrangement **PD49B** 3-4
 - schemes in long vacation **PD49B** 4-6
 - service **PD49B** 5
- company directors**
 - disqualification **DPD** 1-29
- compensation**
 - application by employee, patents **PD49E** 10
 - for confiscation order **S1** 144
 - improvements, claims **S1** 114-15; **S2** 92

Code Key: **CED** = Construction & Engineering Disputes Protocols; **DEF** = Defamation Protocol; **DIPD** = Devolution Issues PD; **DPD** = Director's Disqualification PD; **F** = Forms; **G** = Glossary; **IPD** = Insolvency Proceedings PD; **NA** = Notice of Appeal (suffix);

compensation (continued)

Landlord and Tenant Acts, improvements, claims
S1 114–15; **S2** 92
loss of time **P34** 3; **PD34** 2
payments, recovery **PD25B** 2; **PD40A** 3
Prevention of Terrorism Act 1989 **S1** 151
recovery **PD36** 6–7
payments **PD25B** 2; **PD40A** 3
witnesses **P34** 3; **PD34** 2

Competition Act 1998

statements of case **PD16** 9

Competition Commission Appeal Tribunal PD52
31

compliance

certificate of, insolvency proceedings **IPD** 2

compromise

children/patients **P21** 6; **PD21** 5–6
contentious probate proceedings **PD49** 7

comptroller

patents **PD49E** 10, 11–12; **PD52** 28–9

computers

court documents **PD5** 2

concurrent warrants

execution **S2** 33

Conditional Fee Agreements Regulations 2000 P43
3; **P44** 10; **PD44** 31

conditional fees

costs **PD48** 71–2

conditional judgments

waivers **S1** 19

conditional sale agreements PD7B 2, 3–4

conduct

of administration order **S2** 84
claims proceedings **S1** 3–5
examinations **P34** 4
proceedings, claims **S1** 3–5
of sale, trust property **S1** 86
see also **misconduct**

conferences

case management **P29** 2
multi-track **PD29** 6–8
Technology and Construction Court **PD49C** 3,
5–12

confirming trial date

fast track **P28** 3
multi-track **P29** 3–4

confiscation and forfeiture in connection with

criminal proceedings S1 139–53
variation, orders **S1** 144–5
applications
for confiscation order **S1** 139–41
for registration **S1** 145
for restraint order or charging order **S1** 140–1
to vary or set aside registration **S1** 149–50
assignment of proceedings **S1** 139
certificate
of inadequacy **S1** 143–4
under Section 16 **S1** 144
compensation **S1** 144

Criminal Justice (International Co-operation) Act
1990 **S1** 139–48

discharge

orders **S1** 141–2, 144–5, 147
registered orders **S1** 147

disclosure of information **S1** 144

Drug Trafficking Act 1994 **S1** 139–48

enforcement of order **S1** 147

evidence in support of application **S1** 146

further application by prosecutor **S1** 142

notice of registration **S1** 147

orders, discharge **S1** 141–2, 144–5, 147

powers under s.37 and s.40 **S1** 145

realisation of property **S1** 142–3

receivers **S1** 143

register of orders **S1** 146

registered orders, discharge **S1** 147

Rules to have effect subject to Orders in Council
S1 147

satisfaction of registered order **S1** 147

title of proceedings **S1** 139

variation

orders **S1** 141–2, 147
registered orders **S1** 147

confiscation order

application for **S1** 139–41

compensation for, discharge and variation of **S1**
144–5

consent

judgments **P40** 3–4; **PD40A** 2–3

orders **PD23** 4–5; **P40** 3–4; **PD40A** 2–3

appeals **PD52** 16

provisional damages **PD41** 3

structured settlements **PD40C** 1

provisional damages **PD41** 3

trustees to act, evidence of **P33** 4

Conservation Areas Act 1990

Listed Buildings and **S1** 105–7; **S2** 125–6

consideration

interim possession order applications **S2** 18–20

consolidated attachment of earnings orders S2 48–
54

court acting of its own motion **S2** 49

extension **S2** 49–50

payments **S2** 50

Construction (Design and Management)

Regulations 1994 PAP/PIC 14–15

Construction (General Provisions) Regulations

1961 PAP/PIC 16

Construction (Head Protection) Regulations 1989

PAP/PIC 15

Construction and Regeneration Act 1996 PAP/CED

5

construction

court *see* **Technology and Construction Court**

disputes

protocols **PAP/CED** 1–12

claimant's response to counterclaim **PAP/**
CED 9

P = Parts; **PD** = Practice Direction; **PAP** = Pre-Action Protocols; **PIC** = Personal Injury Claims;
RCD = Resolution of Clinical Disputes; **S** = Schedule; **WPD** = Welsh Language PD; **w** = in welsh (suffix).

- defendant's response **PAP/CED** 8–9
- limitation of action **PAP/CED** 12
- objections to court's jurisdiction **PAP/CED** 8
- pre-action meeting **PAP/CED** 10–11
- Consumer Credit Act 1974 S2** 116–17
 - agreement, re-opening notice **PD7B** 7
 - claims **PD7B** 1–7; **PD8B** 9–10, 14
 - default judgment **P12** 1
 - conditional sale agreements **PD7B** 2
 - default judgment, claims **P12** 1
 - hearings, powers of court **PD7B** 3
 - hire purchase **PD7B** 2
 - particulars of claim **PD7B** 3–5
 - parties additional requirements **PD7B** 6–7
 - powers of court **PD7B** 3
 - procedures **PD7B** 1, 3
 - provisions **PD7B** 1–2
 - re-opening notice, agreement **PD7B** 7
 - recovery of goods claim **PD7B** 2
 - restrictions of claims **PD7B** 2
 - statutory appeals **PD52** 33
- contempt of court**
 - Administration of Justice Act 1960 **PD52** 29
 - appeals **PD52** 29
 - committal **S1** 39–40
 - discharge **S1** 42
 - finer **SPD52** 7
 - High Court **S1** 43
 - prison **SPD52** 7
- contentious probate proceedings PD49** 1–9
 - acknowledgment of service **PD49** 3
 - administration **PD49** 8
 - commencement **PD49** 2
 - compromise of action **PD49** 7
 - counterclaim **PD49** 8–9
 - default of pleadings **PD49** 6
 - defence and counterclaim **PD49** 5
 - discontinuance and dismissal **PD49** 6–7
 - failure to acknowledge service **PD49** 4–5
 - lodgment of grant in action for revocation **PD49** 3
 - service of particulars of claim and defence **PD49** 5
 - statement of case **PD49** 5–6
 - summary judgment **PD49** 6
 - testamentary scripts **PD49** 3–4
 - wills **PD49** 7–8, 9
- contracts**
 - claims **P6** 9, 13; **PD27** 7–8
 - costs payable **PD48** 67–8
 - forms **P6** 13
 - service of claim forms **P6** 9, 13
- contribution**
 - meaning **G** 1
- Control of Misleading Advertisements Regulations 1988 PD8B** 6; **S1** 99
- control of money**
 - transfers **P30** 3
- Control of Substances Hazardous to Health Regulations 1988 PAP/PIC** 13–14
- Convention for Human Rights** *see* **European Convention...**
- Convention rights**
 - Article 5 **P33** 4
 - committal applications **SPD52** 1
 - issues *see* human rights
 - trial judgments **PD40A** 7
- conveyancing counsel**
 - Chief Chancery Master **PD40D** 4
 - costs **PD44** 20
 - of court **PD40D** 1, 4
 - reference to **PD40D** 4
 - report objections by parties **P40** 7
 - sale of land **P40** 6–7
- copies**
 - Civil Jurisdiction and Judgments Act 1982
 - judgments **S2** 72, 74
 - disclosure of documents **P31** 4
 - documents disclosure **P31** 4
 - enforcement of judgments, service **S1** 17–18
 - judgments, civil jurisdiction **S2** 72, 74
 - service, enforcement of judgments **S1** 17–18
- copyright PD49E** 13; **S2** 117
- Copyright, Designs and Patent Act 1988 S2** 117
- Coroner's Act 1988 PD8B** 7; **S1** 107
- Corporation Tax**
 - recovery **PD7D** 1
- corporations**
 - representation at trial **P39** 3
 - service of documents **PD6** 3
- correction of errors**
 - judgments/orders **P40** 5; **PD40A** 3
- costs PD43-48** 5
 - additional **S1** 46–7
 - adjudgments, disallowance of amount challenge **P44** 10
 - on or after 26th April, 1999 **PD51** 5
 - against LSC **PD44** 36–7
 - agreed, procedure **PD47** 52–3
 - allocation **PD44** 27
 - amounts **PD44** 20–2
 - appeals
 - authorised court officers **PD47** 64
 - effects **PD44** 37
 - summary assessment **PD52** 17
 - application of costs rules **P44** 11
 - applications **PD23** 6
 - trustees **S1PD85** 5
 - apportionment **PD43-48** 13
 - arbitration **PD49G** 11
 - assessments
 - assisted persons **PD47** 55
 - basis **P44** 4–5
 - funded clients **PD47** 55
 - LSC **PD47** 55
 - procedure **PD44** 22
 - assessments, detailed **PD47** 47–66
 - appeals **P47** 11–12; **PD47** 47, 64

Code Key: **CED** = Construction & Engineering Disputes Protocols; **DEF** = Defamation Protocol; **DIPD** = Devolution Issues PD; **DPD** = Director's Disqualification PD; **F** = Forms; **G** = Glossary; **IPD** = Insolvency Proceedings PD; **NA** = Notice of Appeal (suffix);

costs (continued)

basis **P48** 6-7; **PD48** 70-1
commencement **PD47** 48-51
Community Legal Services Fund **PD47** 60-1
consequences of not serving **PD47** 51-2
court officer, power **PD47** 47-8
default costs certificate **PD47** 53-4
default provisions **PD47** 53
final costs certificate **PD47** 59-60
hearing **PD47** 54-9
interim costs certificate **PD47** 59
legal service fund **PD47** 60-1
liability for costs **PD47** 63
offers to settle without prejudice **PD47** 63-4
payable out of Community Legal Services Fund
PD47 60-1
points of dispute **PD47** 51-2
procedure **P48** 8; **PD48** 72-5
 where costs are agreed **PD47** 52-3
proceedings **PD47** 62-3
reply **PD47** 54
sanctions for delay in commencing **PD47** 51
setting aside certificate **PD47** 53-4
setting aside default costs certificate **PD47** 53-4
settlement without prejudice **PD47** 63-4
solicitors **P48** 6-7; **PD48** 72-5
time limits **PD47** 51
venue for proceedings **PD47** 48
 when may be carried out **PD47** 47
attachment of earnings **S2** 43
authorised court officers, appeals **PD47** 64
basis of detailed assessments **PD48** 70-1
bills
 before 26th April 1999 **PD48** 76
 certificates **PD43-48** 107-9
 payable by LSC **PD47** 65-6
 preparation **PD43-48** 11
breakdown, precedents **PD43-48** 121-2
case management **PD26** 1
certificates **PD43-48** 14
 default provisions **P47** 6-7
 final **P47** 8-9
 forms **P48F** 19, 23-31
claims **PD43-48** 6-7
 forms **PD44** 27
 service **P6** 14
 model forms **PD43-48** 6-7
clients
definition **PD44** 17
 detailed assessment **P48** 6-7; **PD48** 72-5
 notification by solicitor **PD44** 17
 communications, definition **PD43-48** 9
Community Legal Services Fund **P47** 9-10
conditional fees **PD48** 71-2
conveyancing counsel **PD44** 20
costs-only proceedings **P44** 8-9; **PD44** 27-8
court
 discretion **P44** 2-3; **PD44** 17-20
 misconduct **PD44** 28-9

officers **PD47** 47-8
 appeals **PD47** 64
 power, misconduct **PD44** 28-9
deciding amount **P44** 5-6
deemed to have been made **P44** 8
default
 costs certificate **PD47** 53; **P48F** 23-5
 judgment **P12** 5
 provisions **PD47** 47-66
definitions **P43** 1-3; **PD43-48** 5-6
detailed assessment *see* **costs**, assessment, detailed
disallowance of amount, challenge **P44** 10
disallowed/reduced on assessment, legal
 representatives **PD44** 31-3
disbursements **PD43-48** 13
draft PDs **PD43-48** 1-15
e-mails **PD43-48** 10
on entry of judgment **P45** 3-4
estimates **PD43-48** 14-15
 case management **PD26** 1
 definition **PD43-48** 14
 served on other parties **PD43-48** 113-15
fast track **P44** 6-7; **PD44** 26-7
 settlement before trial **PD46** 45
 trial **P46** 1-5; **PD46** 45
fees of counsel **PD44** 19
final costs certificate **PD47** 59-60
fixed **P44** 6; **P45** 1-5; **S2** 75-9
 commencement **P45** 2-3
 default costs certificate **PD45** 43
 judgments **S2** 78
 small claims **PD45** 43
 tables **S2** 77
following allocation and re-allocation **P44** 7
form of bill **PD43-48** 7-11, 12
forms **P48F** 1-48
funding arrangements **PD44** 29-31
 limits on recovery **P44** 4
 providing information **P44** 10
garnishee proceedings **S1** 32
general rules **P44** 1-8; **PD44** 17-42
government departments **PD43-48** 14
group litigation **PD19B** 6
 orders **P48** 5
information
 funding arrangements **PD44** 29-31
 methods of giving **PD44** 29-30
 notice of change **PD44** 30
 to be provided **PD44** 30-1
interim costs certificate **PD47** 59
interim remedies, security **P25** 8-10
judgment **PD40A** 5
 creditors **S2** 61
 summonses **S2** 53
 without trial for possession of land **S1** 46
legal aid **PD43-48** 13
 VAT **PD43-48** 13
legal representatives **PD48** 69-71
 disallowed/reduced on assessment **PD44** 31-3

P = Parts; **PD** = Practice Direction; **PAP** = Pre-Action Protocols; **PIC** = Personal Injury Claims;
RCD = Resolution of Clinical Disputes; **S** = Schedule; **WPD** = Welsh Language PD; **w** = in welsh (suffix).

recovery from client **PD44** 31–3
legal service fund **PD47** 60–1
Legal Services Commission **P48** 2
liability for discontinuance **P38** 3
limits on recovery **P44** 4
litigant in person **PD43-48** 14; **PD48** 68–9
'local', definition **PD43-48** 10
lower scales **PD48** 75–6
LSC **PD44** 36–7
 against **PD44** 36–7
 assessments **PD47** 55
 fund **PD43-48** 13
 rates **PD47** 65–6
 funded clients **PD44** 40–1; **P47** 9–10; **PD47** 55, 65–6
made at conclusion of proceedings **PD44** 25–6
miscellaneous **S1** 47–8
model forms
 bills of costs **PD43-48** 79–102
 for claims **PD43-48** 6–7
not paid, partly discontinued proceedings **P38** 3
only, default judgment **P12** 5
optional reply **PD47** 54
orders
 Access to Justice Act 1999 **PD44** 37–9
 definition **PD44** 38
 funding arrangements **P44** 3–4; **PD44** 20
 made before conclusion of proceedings **PD44** 25
 variation **PD44** 41–2
Part 8 claims **PD43-48** 117–18
Part 36 offers/payments **P36** 8, 11–12
partly discontinued proceedings **P38** 3
payable
 children **PD48** 68
 contracts **PD48** 67–8
 out of fund other than Community Legal Services Fund **PD47** 62–3
 one party to another **P47** 3–6
 assessment hearing **P47** 7–8
 default provisions **P47** 6–7
 detailed assessment hearing **P47** 3–6
 optional reply **P47** 7
 points of dispute **P47** 7–8
patients **PD48** 68
percentage increase, challenge **P44** 10
personal liability **PD48** 69–70
points of dispute **PD47** 51–2
 defendants **PD43-48** 111–12
 service **PD47** 51–2
precedents **PD43-48** 79–122
 Solicitors Act 1974 **PD43-48** 117–22
preparing bill **PD43-48** 11
procedure
 assessment **P44** 6
 solicitors **P48** 6–8; **PD48** 72–5
 following detailed assessments **PD44** 32–3
 following summary assessments **PD44** 31–2
 where agreed **P47** 6
 where points of dispute are served **P47** 7–8
protection, definition **PD44** 34
providing information, funding arrangements **P44** 10
re-allocation **PD44** 27
recovery from client, legal representatives **PD44** 31–3
Regional Director **PD44** 38, 40–1
representation **PD48** 69–70
rules **P43** 1–2
 application of **PD44** 33–7
 applications **P44** 11
 scope **PD43-48** 5–6
scales **S1** 46–8
security, interim remedies **P25** 8–10
service, points of dispute **PD47** 51–2
settlement before trial, fast track **PD46** 45
settlement without prejudice **PD47** 63–4
small claims track **P27** 6–7; **PD27** 3; **P44** 6–7; **PD44** 26–7
solicitors **P48** 6–8; **PD48** 69–71
 assessment procedure **P48** 8; **PD48** 72–5
 charges **S2** 77–9
 conditional fees **P48** 7; **PD48** 71–2
 detailed assessment **P48** 6–7; **PD48** 72–5
 personal liability **P48** 6; **PD48** 69–71
Solicitors Act 1974 **PD43-48** 117–22
special cases **P44** 9; **PD48** 67–77
 solicitors **PD48** 69–71
 transitional arrangements **PD48** 75–7
stay of assessment **PD47** 47
summary assessment **PD43-48** 6–7; **PD44** 22–5
 additional liability included **PD44** 25–6
 appeals **PD52** 17
 procedure following **PD44** 31–2
summary judgment **PD24** 4
summonses, judgments **S2** 53
tables **S2** 77
tax
 bills before 26th April 1999 **PD48** 76
 invoices **PD43-48** 14
 other proceedings **PD48** 76
 transitional arrangements **PD48** 75–6
time for complying with an order **P44** 6
transitional arrangements **PD51** 6
 tax **PD48** 75–6
trustees
 applications **S1PD85** 5
 applications for directions **S1PD85** 5
VAT
 apportionment **PD43-48** 13
 disbursements **PD43-48** 13
 legal aid **PD43-48** 13
 provisions **PD43-48** 11–14
vouchers **PD43-48** 14
wasted orders **PD48** 69–70
where points of dispute are served, procedure **P47** 7–8
see also **fixed costs**

Code Key: **CED** = Construction & Engineering Disputes Protocols; **DEF** = Defamation Protocol; **DIPD** = Devolution Issues PD; **DPD** = Director's Disqualification PD; **F** = Forms; **G** = Glossary; **IPD** = Insolvency Proceedings PD; **NA** = Notice of Appeal (suffix);

counsel

fees **PD44** 19

counterclaims **P20** 1–6; **PD20** 1–4, 2
by or against the Crown **S2** 89–90
against person other than claimant **P20** 3
causes of action **S1** 1–3
contentious probate proceedings **PD49** 5, 8–9
court permission **PD20** 1
defendants **P20** 2–3
form of **PD20** 3
judgment on **P40** 6
making **P15** 2; **P20** 3
meaning **P20** 1–2; **G** 1
non-parties **P20** 5–6
separation from main claim **P20** 4
service of **P20** 4
statement of truth **PD20** 2
titles of proceedings **PD20** 3–4
treatment of **P20** 2

countries
party to Civil Jurisdiction and Judgment Act 1982
PD6B 5–6

County Court **PD2A** 2

appeals
from decision, insolvency **IPD** 17
from district judge **PD52** 15
specific provisions **PD52** 27, 40
assessments of damages **PD2B** 5
business days **PD2A** 2
business lists **PD49H** 3
committal **PD2B** 4–5
devolution issues **DIPD** 10–11; **DIPDw** 10–12
family proceedings **DIPD** 10–11; **DIPDw** 10–11
forms **F** i–iii
continued use after 26th April, 1999 **PD4** 20–33
in use prior to 26th April, 1999 **PD4** 20–33
freezing orders **PD2B** 6
Group Litigation Order, application **PD19B** 2
Inheritance (Provision for Family and Dependents)
Act 1975 **S1** 122
injunctions **PD2B** 4–5
insolvency decision, appeal from **IPD** 17
interim remedies **PD2B** 5
judgments
on admission **PD51** 3
certified copies **S2** 70–2
Landlord and Tenant Acts 1927, 1954, transfers **S1**
118
mercantile proceedings **PD49H** 3
money in court **S2** 60–1
office hours **PD2A** 2
pre-trial orders **PD2B** 5
Rules **S2** 1–132
specific appeals **PD52** 27, 40
transfers **P30** 1–2, 2; **S1** 118
trials **PD2B** 5

County Court Rules 1981 **PD8B** 1–14
County Courts Act 1984 **PD2B** 4; **P44** 8; **P48** 2

court

acting of its own motion
attachment of earnings **S2** 44–5
consolidated attachment of earnings orders **S2**
49
on or after 26th April, 1999 **PD51** 4
amendments, permission **P17** 1–2; **PD17** 1
application of the Rules **P2** 1–2
applications, on or after 26th April, 1999 **PD51** 4
appropriate, attachment of earnings **S2** 39
attachment of earnings, appropriate court **S2** 39
attendance, witnesses **P34** 1–7; **PD34** 1–9
case management powers **P1** 2; **P3** 1–7
claims
and counterclaims, judgments **P40** 6
forms **P6** 8
date fixing **PD8B** 12
limitations on amount allowed **P44** 7
contempt of **SPD52** 7
conveyancing counsel **PD40D** 4
costs, discretion **PD44** 17–20
date fixing, claim forms **PD8B** 12
discretion
costs **P44** 2–3
where it deals with cases **P2** 4
documents **P5** 1–2; **PD5** 1–8
appendix **PD5** 6–8
computers **PD5** 2
deeds, enrolment **PD5** 5–6
enrolment of deeds **PD5** 5–6
filing **PD5** 2–4
by facsimile **PD5** 2–3
form of documents **PD5** 1
to be sealed **P2** 4
signature by mechanical means **PD5** 1
supply of documents from court records **PD5** 2
supply of documents to new parties **PD5** 1–2
duty **P1** 2
examiners **P34** 6–7
appointment fee **PD34B** 2
expenses **PD34B** 2
fees **PD34B** 1–2
fast track claims **P44** 7
general powers, case management powers **P3** 1–2
GLO, items sent **PD19B** 2
interpleader proceedings, payment into **S2** 68
interpretation of the Rules **P2** 1–2
judicial reviews **P54** 6–7; **PD54** 1, 5
jurisdiction, disputing **P11** 1–2
limitations on amount allowed, claims **P44** 7
listings, Welsh language **WPD** 2
misconduct, power **PD44** 28–9
offices **PD2A** 1–2
orders
against the Crown **S2** 89
applications
consent **PD23** 5
power of court to proceed in the absence of a

P = Parts; **PD** = Practice Direction; **PAP** = Pre-Action Protocols; **PIC** = Personal Injury Claims;
RCD = Resolution of Clinical Disputes; **S** = Schedule; **WPD** = Welsh Language PD; **w** = in welsh (suffix).

party **P23** 4
‘respondent’ **P23** 1
service of a copy of notice **P23** 3
service without notice **P23** 4
setting aside without notice **P23** 4
what it must include **P23** 2–3
when made **P23** 2
where made **P23** 1–2
appointment of litigation friend **P21** 4, 5; **PD21** 3
consent order applications **PD23** 5
general rules, applications **P23** 1–4
litigation friend **P21** 3–4
money paid into court **P37** 1; **PD37** 1
notices **P23** 4
 service of a copy **P23** 3
 own initiative, against the Crown **S2** 89
 Part 36 offers/payments, requirements **P36** 10
 summary judgment **PD24** 2
overriding objective **P1** 1
on own initiative, against the Crown **S2** 89
Part 20 claims, permission **PD20** 1
payment into, interpleader proceedings **S2** 68
permission
 amendments **P17** 1–2; **PD17** 1
 Part 20 claims **PD20** 1
power
 adding, varying or revoking directions **P27** 4
 authorised court officers **P47** 2–3
 awarding more or less than amount of fast track trial costs **P46** 3–4
 calling witness for cross-examination on hearsay evidence **P33** 2
 case management **P3** 1–7
 changing litigation friend **P21** 4
 control of evidence **P32** 1
 cross-examination on hearsay evidence, calling witness **P33** 2
 defamation claims **PD53** 2–3
 delivery up of possession, land **P40** 7
 determining summary judgment application **P24** 3
 directing evidence to be given by single joint expert **P35** 3
 directing a party to provide information **P35** 4
 disallowing amendments **P17** 1
 disclosure of documents **P31** 8
 dispensing with service **P6** 7
 dispensing with statements of case **P16** 5
 document verification **P22** 2
 error of procedure **P3** 7
 evidence control **P32** 1; **P35** 3
 expert evidence restriction **P35** 2
 granting final remedy **P27** 2
 to hear any person, judicial reviews **PD54** 5
 hearing claim, interpleader **S1** 6–7
 interim payments **P25** 7–8
 interpleader claims **S1** 6–7
 issuing an interim costs certificate **P47** 9

judicial reviews
 to hear any person **PD54** 5
 hearing any person **P54** 6
 quashing orders **P54** 6–7
land, delivery up of possession **P40** 7
making order on own initiative **P3** 2–3
misconduct **P44** 9–10; **PD44** 28–9
obtaining statement of earnings **S2** 45–6
offer of amends **PD53** 2–3
officers of court **P47** 2–3
orders
 release of person restrained **S1** 44
 sale of goods taken in execution **S1** 7
parties
 inheritance **S1** 122
 providing information **P35** 4
proceeding with court order application, absence of party **P23** 4
release of person restrained **S1** 44
restricting expert evidence **P35** 2
sale of goods taken in execution **S1** 7
solicitor to deliver cash account **S1** 124
statement of earnings, obtaining **S2** 45–6
striking out statement of case **P3** 3–4; **PD3** 1–3
witness for cross-examination on hearsay evidence, calling **P33** 2
records **P5** 2
 supply of documents **PD5** 2
Royal Courts of Justice **PD29** 1–2
service **P6** 8; **PD6** 3
signatures by mechanical means **P5** 1
sittings **PD39B** 1–3
staff **P2** 4
standard directions **PD27** 5–8
summary judgments **PD24** 2
supply of documents, records **PD5** 2
variation/discharge by own motion **S2** 44–5
Welsh language
 listings **WPD** 2
 use **WPD** 1–4
see also **Administrative Court; County Court; Court of Appeal; Court of Protection; Divisional Court; High Court; inferior court; management court; Restrictive Practices Court; Supreme Court; Technology and Construction Court**
Court of Appeal PD8B 14
 appeals **PD52** 27–31
 from tribunals by case stated **PD8B** 14
 assignment of appeals **P52** 7–8
 Civil Appeals List **PD52** 18
 devolution issues **DIPD** 12; **DIPDw** 12–13
 documents, filing **PD52** 18
 exercise of power **P52** 8–9
 filing, documents **PD52** 18
 from tribunals by case stated **PD8B** 14
 powers **P52** 6, 8–9
 questionnaires **PD52** 11
 reserved judgments **PD52** 20

Code Key: **CED** = Construction & Engineering Disputes Protocols; **DEF** = Defamation Protocol; **DIPD** = Devolution Issues PD; **DPD** = Director's Disqualification PD; **F** = Forms; **G** = Glossary; **IPD** = Insolvency Proceedings PD; **NA** = Notice of Appeal (suffix);

Court of Appeal (continued)

second appeals **P52** 7
special provisions **P52** 7–9; **PD52** 18–20
specific appeals **PD52** 26
vacations **PD39B** 1–2
who may exercise power **P52** 8–9

Court of Justice of the European Communities *see*
European Court

Court and Legal Services Act 1990 **P43** 2

court, officers

administration orders **S2** 80–1
certificate of **PD32** 10
costs **PD47** 47–8
determination of rate of payment **P14** 7
functions **S2** 102
powers **P3** 2; **P47** 2–3
review in default of payment **S2** 84–5
Road Traffic Act 1991 **S2** 102

Court of Protection

structured settlements **PD40C** 2

credibility

evidence **P33** 3

credit

Consumer Credit Act 1974 **S2** 116–17

creditors

administration orders
notices of objection **S2** 81
request/list **S2** 79–80
subsequent objection **S2** 82–3
subsequent proof **S2** 76
advertisements for **S1** 12
enforcement of judgments **S2** 21
enforcement of orders **S2** 21
judgment **S2** 21, 61
to rank equally **S2** 86
warrants of execution **S2** 35

Criminal Justice Act 1988 **PD6B** 3; **PD52** 25

Part VI **S1** 148–9

Criminal Justice (International Co-operation) Act

1990 **S1** 139–48

claim forms **PD8B** 8
external forfeiture orders **S1** 147–8
interpretation **S1** 139

Criminal Procedure and Investigation Act 1996 **S1**
153–60

applications **S1** 155–7
time limits **S1** 154
claim forms **PD8B** 8
Crown Office **S1** 157
notice to acquitted person **S1** 154
time limit for applications **S1** 154

criminal proceedings **S1** 76–9

bail **S1** 77–9
claim forms **PD8B** 3
confiscation and forfeiture **PD8B** 8; **S1** 139–53
Crown Court **S1** 78–9
devolution issues **DIPD** 11–12; **DIPDw** 12
Divisional Court **S1** 79
estreat of recognizances **S1** 76–7

Extradition Act 1989 **S1** 79

High Court **S1** 79

House of Lords **S1** 79

Official Solicitor **S1** 77

cross-examination

deponents, assets **PD2B** 5
High Court, assets **PD2B** 5
meaning **G** 1
order for **P32** 3
witness on hearsay evidence **P33** 2
witness statements **P32** 4

cross-judgments

set-off **S2** 13–14

Crown

claim forms **PD8B** 3
counter-claims **S1** 71
disclosure against **S2** 90
disclosure proceedings **S1** 74
evidence **S1** 74
execution of orders **S1** 74
execution and satisfaction of orders against **S2** 90–1
joining, human rights **PD19** 3–4
judgment in default **S1** 73
notices, third party **S1** 73
orders
against the Crown **S2** 89
satisfaction of **S1** 74
place of trial **S1** 74
postal packets **S1** 76
proceedings
addresses for service **PD19** 5–6
by and against the Crown **PD8B** 6; **S1** 69–76; **S2** 86–91
attachment of debts **S1** 75–6
Authorised Government Departments **PD19** 5–6
claim forms **PD8B** 6; **S1** 70
disclosure **S1** 74
evidence **S1** 74
execution of orders **S1** 74
further information **S1** 74
interpleader **S1** 74
interpretation **S2** 86–7
judgment in default **S1** 73
postal packets **S1** 76
satisfaction of orders **S1** 74
solicitor to be served **PD19** 5–6
summary applications **S1** 72–80
third party notices **S1** 73
transfer of **S1** 69–70
revenue matters **S1** 73
satisfaction of orders **S1** 74
service on **S1** 70–1; **S2** 88–9
set-off **S1** 71
special provisions, orders made against the Crown **S2** 89
summary applications **S1** 72–3
summary judgments **S1** 71–2
third party notices **S1** 73

P = Parts; **PD** = Practice Direction; **PAP** = Pre-Action Protocols; **PIC** = Personal Injury Claims;
RCD = Resolution of Clinical Disputes; **S** = Schedule; **WPD** = Welsh Language PD; **w** = in welsh (suffix).

- transfer of proceedings **S1** 69–70
 - Crown Court**
 - appeals, case stated **PD52** 22
 - case stated, appeals **PD52** 22
 - criminal proceedings **S1** 78–9
 - devolution issues **DIPD** 13; **DIPDw** 13
 - Crown Office**
 - applications, determination **S1** 157
 - applications in Wales **DIPDw** 1–19
 - Criminal Procedure and Investigation Act 1996 **S1** 157
 - determination, applications **S1** 157
 - List, cases entered in **S1PD53** 2
 - Crown Proceedings Act 1947** **PD19** 3, 5–6
 - applications **S1** 76
 - devolution issues **DIPD** 9–10; **DIPDw** 9–10
 - custody**
 - discharge, breach of order **S2** 57–8
 - see also* **prison**
 - cut-off dates**
 - group litigation **PD19B** 5
 - damages** **PD41** 1–4
 - applications **P41** 1
 - for further damages **P41** 2
 - assessments of **PD26** 12–14
 - allocation **PD26** 12–14, 13
 - costs **PD26** 13–14, 14
 - County Courts **PD2B** 5
 - directions **PD26** 12, 12–13
 - disposal hearings **PD26** 13, 13–14
 - High Court **PD2B** 2
 - judgments
 - entered on admission without hearing **PD26** 13
 - entered in default **PD26** 13
 - made at hearings **PD26** 12
 - judgments entered on admission without hearings **PD26** 13
 - judgments entered in default **PD26** 13
 - judgments made at hearings **PD26** 13
 - jurisdiction
 - district judges **PD26** 14
 - Masters **PD26** 14
 - orders made at hearings **PD26** 12–13, 13
 - scope **PD26** 12
 - case management **PD26** 12–14
 - claims
 - harassment **PD8B** 5–13
 - landlords **PD27** 9
 - copyright **PD49E** 13
 - County Courts **PD2B** 5
 - definitions **P41** 1
 - forms, harassment **PD8B** 6–13
 - further **P41** 2
 - harassment **PD8B** 5–13
 - High Court **PD2B** 2
 - interpleader proceedings **S2** 66
 - meaning **G** 1
 - offers to settle **P36** 5–6
 - order for an award of **P41** 1–2
 - personal injury claims **PAP/PIC** 6
 - provisional **P41** 1–2; **PD41** 1–4
 - applications **P41** 1, 2
 - definitions **P41** 1
 - offers to settle **P36** 5–6
 - order for an award **P41** 1–2
 - settlement offers **P36** 5–6
- dates**
 - calendar **P2** 6
 - for compliance **P2** 6
 - of transfer **PD30** 1
- day of hearing**
 - administration orders **S2** 81–2
- de bonis ecclesiasticis**
 - writs of fieri facias **S1** 26
- death**
 - failure to proceed **S1** 1; **S2** 2–3
 - representative parties **P19** 6
 - substitution of parties **P19** 6
- debentures**
 - holders' claims **S1** 86–8
 - proof of title of holder **S1** 87–8
 - receiver's register **S1** 86–8
 - requirements in connection with payments **S1** 88
- debt**
 - attachment **S2** 91
 - Crown proceedings **S1** 75–6
 - firms **S2** 61
 - judgment debtor **S1** 29; **S2** 58
 - Crown proceedings **S1** 75–6
 - firms **S1** 82
 - attachment **S2** 61
 - interest on **S1** 13
 - judgment debt interest **S2** 25
- debtors**
 - address change **S2** 86
 - attachment of due debt **S2** 58
 - attendance enforcement **S2** 51
 - bankruptcy **S2** 34–5
 - discharge **S2** 54–5
 - enforcement of judgments **S2** 21
 - enforcement of orders **S2** 21
 - examination, not for money **S2** 24–5
 - failure **S2** 41–3
 - judgment debtor **S2** 21, 58
 - oral examination **S2** 23–5
 - part payment notification to foreign court **S2** 53
 - payment after being lodged in prison **S2** 54
 - warrants of execution **S2** 34–5
- decisions without hearing**
 - judicial reviews **P54** 6
- declaration of dividends** **S2** 86
- declaratory judgment**
 - claims **S1** 3
- decree nisi**
 - divorce, appeals **PD52** 27–8

Code Key: **CE**D = Construction & Engineering Disputes Protocols; **DE**F = Defamation Protocol; **DIP**D = Devolution Issues PD; **DP**D = Director's Disqualification PD; **F** = Forms; **G** = Glossary; **IP**D = Insolvency Proceedings PD; **NA** = Notice of Appeal (suffix);

deduction of benefits

Part 36 offers/payments **P36** 12-13

deeds

of arrangement, rectification of register **S1** 103
enrolment of **PD5** 5-8
preparation under an order **PD40A** 1-2

deemed to be served

service of documents **P6** 6-7

Defamation Act 1952

transitional provision **PD53** 5

Defamation Act 1996 P24 1

summary disposal **P53** 1

defamation claims P53 1-2; **PD53** 1-5

Defamation Act 1952 **PD53** 5

forms **PD8B** 3

meaning, ruling **PD53** 3-4

offer of amends **PD53** 2-3

open court statements **PD53** 5

powers of court **PD53** 2-3

protocol **PAP/DEF** 1-9

aims **PAP/DEF** 7

alternative dispute resolution **PAP/DEF** 9

costs, proportionality **PAP/DEF** 9

defendant's response **PAP/DEF** 8-9

letter of claim **PAP/DEF** 8-9

proportionality of costs **PAP/DEF** 9

ruling on meaning **PD53** 3-4

sources of information **P53** 2

statement of case **PD53** 1-2

statements in open court **PD53** 5

summary disposal **P53** 1; **PD53** 4-5

transitional provision **PD53** 5

default

acknowledgment of service

judgment against State **P40** 5

State, judgment against **P40** 5

costs, provisions **PD47** 47-66

detailed assessment, provisions **P47** 1-11

judgment, admiralty **PD49F** 13

payments, review by court officer **S2** 84-5

pleadings, contentious probate proceedings **PD49** 6

provisions

costs **PD47** 47-66

detailed assessment **P47** 1-11

by receivers **S1** 10

default costs certificate

costs **PD47** 53

fixed costs **PD45** 43

forms **P48F** 23, 25; **F** 115, 117

setting aside **P47** 7

default judgment P12 1-7; **PD12** 1-4, 4

applications **P12** 5-7

automatic directions/discovery **PD51** 2

claims **P12** 1, 4-5

conditions to be satisfied **P12** 2

costs only **P12** 5

deciding an amount or value **P12** 4

diplomatic immunity **P12** 6

evidence **PD12** 2-4

interest **P12** 4

meaning **P12** 1

nature of **P12** 3-4

obtaining **P12** 2-3; **PD12** 2

Part 20 claims **P20** 5

procedure **P12** 2-3, 4

provisional damages **PD41** 3

by request **PD12** 2

setting aside **P13** 1-3

supplementary provisions **P12** 6-7

varying **P13** 1-3

defence

to admiralty limitation claim form **PD49F** 40

claims **P9** 1; **PD15** 1-2

Commercial Court **PD49D** 3

contentious probate **PD49** 5

contents of **P16** 3-4

and counterclaim

specified amount, form **F F** 13-14

unspecified amount, non-money and return of goods claims, form **F F** 17-18

dispensing with particulars **PD49D** 3

filing **PD7C** 4

forms **P7** 3

admiralty limitation claim **PD49F** 40

counterclaim

specified amount **F** 13-14

unspecified amount **F** 17-18

form **F F** 13-14, 17-18

limitation claim, admiralty **PD49F** 40

non-money and return of goods claims **F** 17-18

return of goods claims **F** 17-18

to limitation claim form, admiralty **PD49F** 40

non-money and return of goods claims, form **F** 17-18

Part 20, case management **P20** 6; **PD20** 2

period for filing **P15** 2

personal injury claims **PD16** 8

and reply **P15** 1-3; **PD15** 1-2

claims stayed **P15** 3

consequence of not filing **P15** 1

filing **P15** 1-2

money claimed has been paid **P15** 3

period for not filing **P15** 1-2

service of copy of **P15** 2

reply to **P16** 5

return of goods claims, form **F F** 17-18

service particulars **PD49** 5

set-off **P16** 5

specified amount, form **F F** 13-14

statement of truth **PD16** 8

striking out statement of case **PD3** 2-3

tenders **P37** 2; **PD37** 1

before claim **G** 1

unspecified amount, non-money and return of goods claims, form **F F** 17-18

defendants

acknowledgement

P = Parts; **PD** = Practice Direction; **PAP** = Pre-Action Protocols; **PIC** = Personal Injury Claims;
RCD = Resolution of Clinical Disputes; **S** = Schedule; **WPD** = Welsh Language PD; **w** = in welsh (suffix).

- construction disputes protocols **PAP/CED** 8
- engineering disputes protocols **PAP/CED** 8
- addition or substitution of **PD19** 2
- address for service **P6** 8
- carrying on business in another name **S2** 2
- claim for contribution or indemnity **P20** 3
- construction disputes protocols **PAP/CED** 8–9
- costs, points of dispute **PD43-48** 111–12
- counterclaims **P20** 2–3
- defence of tender before claim **P37** 2
- definition **P2** 2
- disputing court's jurisdiction **P11** 1–2
- engineering disputes protocols **PAP/CED** 8–9
- filing of acknowledgment of service **P10** 1–2
- home court, definition **P2** 3
- incorrect name **PD10** 2
- objections to use of Part 8 procedure **P8** 4
- offers to settle
 - money claims **P36** 2–3
 - non-money claims **P36** 3
- Part 36 offers/payments **P36** 2–3, 9–10
 - costs **P36** 8
 - time **P36** 7
- points of dispute, costs **PD43-48** 111–12
- response
 - construction disputes protocols **PAP/CED** 8–9
 - defamation claims protocol **PAP/DEF** 8–9
 - engineering disputes protocols **PAP/CED** 8–9
 - Schedule 1 to The Solicitors Act 1974 **S1** 125–6
 - service of claim form application **P7** 3
- delays**
 - accounts **PD40** 2
- delivery**
 - warrant of **S2** 31, 37
- delivery up**
 - copyright **PD49E** 13
- Denmark**
 - service out of jurisdiction **PD6B** 5
- deponent**
 - definition **P34** 3
 - evidence **PD32** 2
 - examination before the hearing, form **F** 99
 - inability to read or sign document **PD32** 4, 11, 12
 - Order for Examination before the hearing form **F** 99
- deposit-taking institutions**
 - garnishee proceedings **S2** 59
- depositions** **PD34** 1–9
 - evidence by **P34** 3–4
 - evidence for foreign courts **S1** 51–2
 - objections to questions **PD34** 3
 - person is out of jurisdiction **P34** 6
 - restrictions on subsequent use **P34** 5
 - signing, letter of request **PD34** 5
 - taken abroad for use in England and Wales **PD34** 4–5
 - taken in England and Wales for use in courts abroad **PD34** 6–7
 - England and Wales **PD34** 2–5
 - translations **PD34** 5, 10
 - use at a hearing **P34** 5
 - witnesses **P34** 1–7
- deposits**
 - returning **PD27** 9
- Deputy Masters**
 - appeals **PD52** 18
- derivative claims**
 - representative parties **P19** 7
- Designs and Patent Act 1988** **S2** 117
- detailed assessment**
 - bill of costs, additional liability only **PD43-48** 87–9
 - costs out of fund other than CLS, forms **F** 183
 - definition **P43** 3; **PD43-48** 6–7
 - forms **P48F** 3, 47
 - costs out of fund other than CLS **F** 183
 - legal aid **P48F** 22
 - non-legal aid **P48F** 21
 - hearing forms
 - legal aid **P48F** 22
 - non-legal aid **P48F** 21
 - request for **P48F** 47
 - under Part III, Solicitors Act 1974 **F** 185
 - under Part III, Solicitors Act 1974, forms **F** 185
 - procedure following, costs **PD44** 32–3
 - see also* **assessment**; **costs**
- detention of goods**
 - part owners **P40** 6
- determination**
 - administration claims **S1** 84
 - appeals, various Acts **S1** 98
 - application, Criminal Procedure and Investigation Act 1996 **S1** 155–7
 - devolution issues **DIPD** 4; **DIPDw** 4
 - garnishee proceedings, liability **S2** 60
 - of liability, garnishee proceedings **S2** 60
 - payments are earnings **S2** 44
 - rateable value **S2** 95–6
- development**
 - urban, leasehold reform **S2** 127–9
- devolution issues** **DIPD** 1–19; **DIPDw** 1–19
 - adding to proceedings **DIPD** 6; **DIPDw** 6
 - addresses **DIPD** 19; **DIPDw** 19
 - appeals **DIPD** 13; **DIPDw** 12
 - Attorney General, notices **DIPD** 4–6, 14–16; **DIPDw** 4–6, 14–16
 - civil proceedings **DIPD** 11, 11–12; **DIPDw** 11–12
 - County Courts **DIPD** 10–11; **DIPDw** 10–12
 - Court of Appeal **DIPD** 12, 13; **DIPDw** 12–13
 - criminal proceedings **DIPD** 11–12; **DIPDw** 12
 - Crown Court **DIPD** 13; **DIPDw** 13
 - Crown Proceedings Act 1947 **DIPD** 9–10; **DIPDw** 9–10
 - definitions **DIPD** 1
 - determination **DIPD** 4; **DIPDw** 4
 - directions
 - all proceedings **DIPD** 3–10; **DIPDw** 3–10

Code Key: **CED** = Construction & Engineering Disputes Protocols; **DEF** = Defamation Protocol; **DIPD** = Devolution Issues PD; **DPD** = Director's Disqualification PD; **F** = Forms; **G** = Glossary; **IPD** = Insolvency Proceedings PD; **NA** = Notice of Appeal (suffix);

devolution issues, directions (continued)

scope **DIPD** 3; **DIPDw** 3
specific proceedings **DIPD** 10–12; **DIPDw** 10–12
family proceedings **DIPD** 11; **DIPDw** 10–11
form and procedure for references **DIPD** 7–9;
DIPDw 7–9
High Court **DIPD** 10–11; **DIPDw** 11–12
judicial committee **DIPD** 6; **DIPDw** 6
judicial review proceedings **DIPD** 10; **DIPDw** 10
judicial reviews **PD54** 2
legislation **DIPD** 2–3; **DIPDw** 2–3
Magistrates' Court **DIPD** 10–11, 12; **DIPDw** 10–11, 12
National Assembly for Wales **DIPD** 6, 14–16;
DIPDw 6, 14–16
notice, definition **DIPD** 1
notices, Attorney General **DIPD** 4–6, 14–16;
DIPDw 4–6, 14–16
pending proceedings, powers of court **DIPD** 9;
DIPDw 9
powers of court
if a reference is made **DIPD** 9; **DIPDw** 9
pending proceedings **DIPD** 9; **DIPDw** 9
proceedings **DIPD** 3–13; **DIPDw** 3–12
raising issues **DIPD** 4; **DIPDw** 3
references **DIPD** 6–9, 17–18; **DIPDw** 6–9, 17–18
by court/tribunal **DIPD** 17; **DIPDw** 17
referral to Privy Council **DIPD** 16; **DIPDw** 16
scope **DIPD** 2; **DIPDw** 2
Welsh language **DIPD** 9; **DIPDw** 9
diplomatic immunity
default judgment **P12** 6
Diplomatic Privileges Act 1964 **P12** 6
directions
administration orders, reviews **S2** 82
applications
case management **S1PD85** 2
evidence **S1PD85** 3–4
trusts **S1PD85** 1–6
arbitration **PD49G** 8–10
automatic **PD49G** 8–9; **PD51** 2–3
case management **PD27** 1; **S1PD85** 2
claims for recovery of property **S2** 76–9, 77–8
Commercial Court **PD49D** 3
Commissioners, Charities Act 1993 **S1** 129
court's power to add, vary or revoke **P27** 4
devolution issues
all proceedings **DIPD** 3–10; **DIPDw** 3–10
specific proceedings **DIPD** 10–12; **DIPDw** 10–12
fast track **P28** 2, 3; **PD28** 10–13
allocation **PD28** 2–4
disclosure of documents **PD28** 10
experts **PD28** 11–12
failure to comply with **PD28** 6
listing **PD28** 7–8, 12–13
requests for information **PD28** 10, 12
variation of **PD28** 5
witnesses of fact **PD28** 10
form, small claims track **PD27** 11

garnishee proceedings, notices **S2** 60
multi-track
allocation **PD29** 4–6
failure to comply with **PD29** 9–10
listing **PD29** 11
variation of **PD29** 8–9
notices, garnishee proceedings **S2** 60
patents **PD49E** 8–9
to receivers **S1** 10
requests, appeals **PD52** 20
reviews, administration orders **S2** 82
service, blood tests in determining paternity **S1** 135
small claims track **PD27** 5–8, 11
standard, small claims track **PD27** 5–8
trusts, applications **S1PD85** 1–6
directors
company, disqualification applications **DPD** 1–14
disqualification
forms **DPD** 15–29
acknowledgment of service **DPD** 23–9
Disability Discrimination Act 1995 **S2** 131–2
Disability Rights Commission Act 1999 **S2** 131–2
disbursements
costs **PD43-48** 13
not exceeding £500, certificates **PD43-48** 109
discharge
attachment of earnings **S2** 44–5, 86
charging orders **S1** 35
confiscation order **S1** 141–2, 144–5
debtor **S2** 54–5
garnishee **S1** 31; **S2** 60
person in custody **S2** 57–8
Prevention of Terrorism Act 1989 **S1** 150–1
registered orders **S1** 147
or variation of order **S1** 141–2
discipline
committees, Solicitors Act 1974 **S1** 127
provisions
fines **S2** 69–70
s.14, s.92 or s.118 **S2** 69
disclosure
against the Crown **S2** 90
Crown proceedings **S1** 74
documents **P31** 1–10; **PD31** 1, 1–4
before proceedings start **P31** 6–7
claim to withhold **P31** 8–9; **PD31** 3
continuation during proceedings **P31** 5
copies **P31** 4
court powers **P31** 8
disclosure statement **PD31** 2, 4
failure to disclose **P31** 9
false statements **P31** 9–10
fast track **PD28** 10
list **PD31** 1
meanings **P31** 2
orders against a person not a party **P31** 7–8
in party's control **P31** 4
personal injury claims **PAP/PIC** 4

P = Parts; **PD** = Practice Direction; **PAP** = Pre-Action Protocols; **PIC** = Personal Injury Claims;
RCD = Resolution of Clinical Disputes; **S** = Schedule; **WPD** = Welsh Language PD; **w** = in welsh (suffix).

- right to inspection **P31** 2, 6
- scope **P31** 1–2
- search **P31** 3; **PD31** 1
- specific disclosure **P31** 5; **PD31** 2–3
- in stages **P31** 6
- standard disclosure **P31** 3, 4–5
- statements of case **P31** 6
- subsequent use of **P31** 9
- duty, continuation during proceedings **P31** 5
- fast track, personal injury claims **PAP/PIC** 10–16
- information, confiscation and forfeiture **S1** 144
- interim payments, restriction **P25** 8
- interpleader proceedings **S1** 8
- Part 36 offers/payments, restriction **P36** 10–11
- partners' names **S1** 80
- patents **PD49E** 7–8
- personal injury claims **PAP/PIC** 10–16
- restriction
 - interim payments **P25** 8
 - Part 36 offers/payments **P36** 10–11
- statement **PD31** 2, 4
- discontinuance**
 - after trial date is fixed **PD39** 5
 - contentious probate proceedings **PD49** 6–7
 - costs liability **P38** 3
 - partly discontinued proceedings **P38** 3
 - permission of court not needed **P38** 2–3
 - procedure **P38** 2
 - right to discontinue claim **P38** 1–2
 - right to have notice set aside **P38** 2
 - scope **P38** 1
 - stay of remainder of partly discontinued proceedings **P38** 3
 - subsequent proceedings **P38** 3
- discovery**
 - automatic **PD51** 2–3
- discretion**
 - where court deals with cases **P2** 4
- dismissal**
 - contentious probate proceedings **PD49** 6–7
- disobedient party** **S1** 18–19
 - see also* **vexatious litigants**
- Display Screen Regulations 1992** **PAP/PIC** 13
- disposal**
 - claims **PD24** 1–4; **P27** 5
 - defamation claims **P53** 1; **PD53** 4–5
 - summary **P53** 1; **PD53** 4–5
 - without a hearing **P27** 5
- disputation**
 - costs **PD47** 51–2
 - court's jurisdiction **P11** 1–2
 - detailed assessments, costs **P47** 5–6
 - garnishee proceedings **S2** 60
 - liability by garnishee **S1** 30–1
 - patents **PD49E** 11
- disqualification applications**
 - case management **DPD** 7–9
 - claim forms **DPD** 3–4
 - acknowledge of service **DPD** 5
 - service of **DPD** 4
 - company directors **DPD** 2–3, 11
 - evidence **DPD** 5–6
 - first hearing of **DPD** 7
 - making of **DPD** 10
 - setting aside of **DPD** 10
 - summary procedure **DPD** 10
 - trial **DPD** 9–10
- disqualification orders**
 - commencement of **DPD** 11
 - service of **DPD** 11
- disqualification proceedings**
 - other than in the Royal Courts of Justice **DPD** 13
- distribution**
 - accounts **PD40** 3
 - business, Circuit Judges/District Judges **PD2B** 6
- District Judge**
 - administration orders **S2** 79
 - appeals against **PD52** 1
 - appeals from **S2** 74–5
 - areas of no jurisdiction **PD2B** 1
 - assessment of damages **PD2B** 2
 - Chancery proceedings **PD2B** 2–3
 - Circuit Judge, distribution of business between **PD2B** 6
 - distribution of business **PD2B** 6
 - exercise of powers, administration orders **S2** 79
 - garnishee proceedings **S2** 61
 - imposition of terms and stay of execution **S2** 75
 - interim remedies **PD2B** 2
 - interpleader proceedings **S2** 66
 - jurisdiction **PD2B** 1–6; **S2** 96
 - Landlord and Tenant Act 1954, jurisdiction **S2** 96
 - power **P2** 4
 - pre-trial orders **PD2B** 2
 - rehearings **S2** 74–5
 - setting aside **S2** 74–5
 - trials of damages **PD2A** 2
- District Registries** **PD49G** 15
 - addresses **IPD** 20; **DPD** 14
 - opening hours **PD2A** 1
- dividends**
 - declaration **S2** 86
- Divisional Court**
 - committal **S1** 41
 - constitution of **S1** 126
 - criminal proceedings **S1** 79
 - vacations **S1** 48
- divisions**
 - transfer between **P30** 3
- divorce**
 - decree nisi, appeals **PD52** 27–8
- document exchange (DX) service** **PD6** 1
- document giving right to detailed assessment**
 - definition **PD47** 56
- documents** **PD32** 6
 - addresses for lodging, insolvency appeals **IPD** 19–20
 - appeals, to be lodged **PD52** 22

Code Key: **CED** = Construction & Engineering Disputes Protocols; **DEF** = Defamation Protocol; **DIPD** = Devolution Issues PD; **DPD** = Director's Disqualification PD; **F** = Forms; **G** = Glossary; **IPD** = Insolvency Proceedings PD; **NA** = Notice of Appeal (suffix);

documents (continued)

content of evidence **PD6** 4
court **P5** 1–2; **PD5** 1–7
 computers **PD5** 2
 deeds, enrolment **PD5** 5–6
 documents for filing at court **PD5** 2–4
 enrolment of deeds **PD5** 5–6
 form of documents **PD5** 1
 preparation **P5** 1
 signature by mechanical means **P5** 1; **PD5** 1
 supply from court records **P5** 2; **PD5** 2
 supply to new parties **PD5** 1–2
Court of Appeal, filing **PD52** 18
disclosure **P31** 1–10; **PD31** 1, 1–4
 before proceedings start **P31** 6–7
 claim to withhold **P31** 8–9; **PD31** 3
 continuation during proceedings **P31** 5
 copies **P31** 4
 court powers **P31** 8
 disclosure statement **PD31** 2, 4
 false statements **P31** 9–10
 fast track **PD28** 10
 list **PD31** 1
 meanings **P31** 2
 party's control **P31** 4
 person not a party **P31** 7–8
 personal injury claims **PAP/PIC** 4
 right to inspection **P31** 2, 6
 scope **P31** 1–2
 search **P31** 3; **PD31** 1
 specific **P31** 5; **PD31** 2–3
 stages **P31** 6
 standard disclosure **P31** 3, 4–5
 statements of case **P31** 6
 subsequent use of **P31** 9
enrolment of **PD5** 5–6
evidence, notice to admit or produce **P32** 6
exchange service **PD6** 1
exhibits **PD32** 5
filing
 at Court **PD5** 2–4
 Court of Appeal **PD52** 18
 with listing questionnaires **PD28** 12
form of **PD5** 1
giving right to detailed assessment, definition
 PD47 56
impounded **P39** 3
insolvency appeals, addresses for lodging **IPD** 19–
 20
inspection
 claim to withhold **P31** 8–9; **PD31** 3
 failure to permit **P31** 9
 false disclosure statements **P31** 9–10
 inadvertently allowed **P31** 9
 privileged, inadvertently allowed **P31** 9
 right of **P31** 2, 6
 scope **P31** 1–2
 specific **P31** 5
mechanical means, signature by **PD5** 1

necessary for appeals **PD52** 6–7
to new parties **PD5** 1–2
notice to admit or produce, evidence **P32** 6
personal injury claims **PAP/PIC** 4, 6
preparation under an order **PD40A** 1–2
privileged inspection of **P31** 9
proof of service **P6** 21–2
questionnaires **PD28** 12
registered post **PD5** 3–4
Road Traffic Act 1991 **S2** 108–2
Road Traffic (Vehicle Emissions) Regulations 1997
 S2 106
sealing by courts **P2** 4
service *see* **service of documents**
signature by mechanical means **PD5** 1
supply
 from court records **PD5** 2
 to new parties **PD5** 1–2
verified by statements of truth **P22** 1–2; **PD22** 1
see also **service of documents**
domestic proceedings **S2** 104–5
see also **housing; Landlord and Tenant...**
drawing up
 Inheritance Act 1975 **S1** 123
 judgments/orders **P40** 2; **PD40A** 1
 Family Division **S1** 123
Drug Trafficking Act 1994 **PD6B** 3; **PD8B** 8; **S1**
 139–48
duty
 change of solicitor **P42** 1–2
 courts, case management **P1** 2
 experts, evidence **P35** 1
 giving notice, change of solicitor **P42** 1–2
 parties **P1** 1–2
 restricting evidence **P35** 1
 of search, disclosure of documents **P31** 3
dwelling house
 Housing Acts **S2** 118, 122
 mortgage claim particulars **S2** 6
 see also Landlord and Tenant Acts
DX *see* document exchange
e-mails
 bill of costs **PD43-48** 10
earnings
 statement of **S2** 45–6
 see also **attachment of earnings**
electronic mail *see* **e-mails**
electronic means of service **PD6** 1–2
employees
 compensation **PD49E** 10
employers
 attachment of earnings **S2** 40
enactments
 proceedings **P2** 2
endorsement
 memorandum on grant **S1** 123
enforcement
 abstaining from doing any act **S2** 55–6

P = Parts; **PD** = Practice Direction; **PAP** = Pre-Action Protocols; **PIC** = Personal Injury Claims;
RCD = Resolution of Clinical Disputes; **S** = Schedule; **WPD** = Welsh Language PD; **w** = in welsh (suffix).

- Agricultural Holdings Act 1986 **S2** 100
- arbitration **PD49G** 17–18
- attendance of witnesses **P34** 4–5
- award of tribunal **S2** 30–1
- centre, parking **S2** 106
- charging orders **S1** 36
 - sales **S1** 92
- Charities Act 1993 **S1** 129
- claims
 - forms **PD8B** 6
 - service **P6** 13
 - recovery of costs **S2** 76–7
- confiscation and forfeiture **S1** 147
- County Court judgments, outside England and Wales **S2** 70–4
- creditor/debtor **S2** 21
- debtors
 - attendance **S2** 51
 - creditors **S2** 21
 - oral examination **S2** 23–5
- doing or abstaining from doing any act **S2** 55–6
- European Community judgments, appeals **S1PD71** 1
- examination of debtor under judgment not for money **S2** 24
- fixed penalties, road traffic **S2** 104–6
- High Court judgments **S2** 29–30, 31
- information provision **S2** 25
- information recording/giving **S2** 26–7
- interest on judgment debts **S2** 25
- interim possession orders **S2** 20
- judgments **S1** 14–21; **S2** 21–31
 - against firm, partners **S1** 81–2
 - between firm and members **S2** 29
 - creditor/debtor **S2** 21
 - doing or abstaining from doing any act **S1** 16–17; **S2** 55–6
 - European Community, appeals **S1PD71** 1
 - goods delivery **S1** 15–16
 - outside England and Wales **S2** 70–4
 - payment of money **S1** 14–15
 - possession of land **S1** 15
 - prerequisite **S1** 17–18
 - recovery of money **S1** 20
- Merchant Shipping (Liner Conferences) Act 1982 **S1** 67–8
- orders **S1** 14–21; **S2** 21–31
 - against firm, partners **S1** 81–2
 - agriculture **S2** 100
 - Charities Act 1993 **S1** 129
 - confiscation and forfeiture **S1** 147
 - imposing penalty, agriculture **S2** 100
 - possession of land **S1** 15
 - Prevention of Terrorism (Temporary Provisions) Act 1989 **S1** 152
 - recovery of money **S1** 20
 - road traffic regulations 1997 **S2** 106
 - outside England and Wales, judgments **S2** 70–4
 - parking centre establishment **S2** 106
 - parties' description **S2** 26
 - payment of costs writs **S1** 26
 - possession of land **S1** 15
 - Prevention of Terrorism (Temporary Provisions) Act 1989 **S1** 152
 - proceedings transfer **S2** 22
 - recommendations, Merchant Shipping (Liner Conferences) Act 1982 **S1** 68
 - recovery of money **S1** 20
 - Road Traffic Act 1991 **S2** 105–11
 - Road Traffic (Vehicle Emissions) Regulations 1997 **S2** 104–6
 - saving for by committal **S2** 38
 - suspension **S2** 27–8
 - transfer of proceedings **S2** 22, 31
 - VAT tribunal decisions **S1** 20–1
 - witnesses, attendance **P34** 4–5

see also **reciprocal enforcement**
- engineering disputes**
 - protocols **PAP/CED** 1–12
 - claimant's response to counterclaim **PAP/CED** 9
 - claims **PAP/CED** 5–12
 - defendant's response **PAP/CED** 8–9
 - limitation of action **PAP/CED** 12
 - objections to court's jurisdiction **PAP/CED** 8
 - pre-action meeting **PAP/CED** 10–11
- engineers**
 - claims against **PAP/CED** 5–12
- England**
 - enforcement outside **S2** 70–4
 - see also* **United Kingdom**
- Enrolment of Deeds (Change of Name) Regulations 1994 PD5** 5–8
- entry of**
 - case in commercial list **PD49D** 2–3
 - satisfaction, bills of sale **S1** 109–10; **S1PD95** 1
- environmental proceedings S1** 133–7; **S2** 125–6
- Equipment (Records of Test and Examination etc.) Regulations 1992 PAP/PIC** 15
- equitable execution S1** 38–9
- errors**
 - correction of, judgments/orders **P40** 5; **PD40A** 3
 - of procedure **P3** 7
- estate agents**
 - expenses/fees **PD40D** 3–4
- estates**
 - administration, accounts/inquiries **PD40** 3–4
 - children's guardian, appointment **P21** 6–7
 - deceased Lloyd's name **S1PD85** 3
 - patient's guardian, appointment **P21** 6–7
- estimates**
 - costs **PD43-48** 14–15, 113–15
- estreat of recognizances S1** 76–7
- Euratom inspection order**
 - enforcement **S1** 60
- European Atomic Energy Community S1** 138
- European Coal and Steel Community S1** 138
- European Community judgments**
 - application, to vary or cancel registration **S1PD71** 1

Code Key: **CED** = Construction & Engineering Disputes Protocols; **DEF** = Defamation Protocol; **DIPD** = Devolution Issues PD; **DPD** = Director's Disqualification PD; **F** = Forms; **G** = Glossary; **IPD** = Insolvency Proceedings PD; **NA** = Notice of Appeal (suffix);

European Community judgments (continued)

applications

- Euratom inspection order **S1** 60
- registration **S1** 58
- suspension orders **S1** 60
- claim forms **PD8B** 2–3, 6
- enforcement **S1** 53–68
 - claim forms **PD8B** 2–3
- Euratom inspection order **S1** 60
- evidence in support of applications **S1** 58–9
- interpretation **S1** 58
- issue of execution **S1** 60
- notice of registration **S1** 59
- reciprocal enforcement **S1PD71** 1
- registration **S1** 58–9
- suspension orders **S1** 60

European Convention for Human Rights PD39 1

European Court

- claim forms **PD8B** 8
- definition **S1** 138
- interpretation **S1** 137–8
- making of order **S1** 138
- references to **S1** 137–9; **S2** 10
- request for ruling **S1** 138
- stay of proceedings **S1** 138
- transmission of order to **S1** 138

European patent office PD49E 12–13

evidence PD32 1

- affidavits **P32** 5–6
- alternative procedures, claims **P8** 3–4
- appeals, appellant's notice **PD52** 9
- applications **PD23** 4–5
 - directions, trustees **S1PD85** 3–4
 - Landlord and Tenant Act 1954 **S1** 116
 - Merchant Shipping **S1** 67–8
 - reciprocal enforcement **S1** 53–4
 - trustees **S1PD85** 3–4
- arbitration applications **PD49G** 6–7
- Chancery Division **S1** 980–2
- Civil Evidence Act 1995 **P33** 1–4
- claims
 - alternative procedures **P8** 3–4; **PD8** 1–3
 - possession or payment **S1** 90–2
- committal applications **SPD52** 3
- confiscation and forfeiture **S1** 146
- consent of trustee to act **P33** 4
- credibility **P33** 3
- Criminal Procedure and Investigation Act 1996 **S1** 155
- Crown proceedings **S1** 74
- default judgment **PD12** 2–4
- by deposition **P34** 3–4
- disqualification applications **DPD** 5–6
- experts **PD28** 11–12
- false statements **P32** 5
- of finding on question of foreign law **P33** 4
- for foreign courts **S1** 50–2
- human rights **P33** 4
- interim injunctions **PD25** 2

- interim payments **PD25B** 1
 - judgment summonses **S2** 51
 - judicial reviews **P54** 6; **PD54** 4; **S1PD53** 2
 - Landlord and Tenant Act 1954 **S1** 116
 - meaning **G** 1
 - miscellaneous rules **P33** 1–4
 - notice to admit facts **P32** 6
 - Part 8 procedure **PD8** 3–4
 - permission to act **DPD** 12
 - plans, photographs and models **P33** 3
 - power of court to control **P32** 1
 - proceedings other than at trial **P32** 3
 - of rateable value **S1** 118
 - reciprocal enforcement **S1** 61–2
 - registration **S1** 53
 - restrictions on admission **PD49E** 9
 - search orders **PD25** 4–6, 19–27
 - service of documents **PD6** 4
 - by a single joint expert **P35** 3
 - small claims track **PD27** 2–3
 - summary judgment hearings **P24** 3
 - transfers **S1** 87
 - by video link or other means **P32** 2
 - witnesses **P32** 2
 - judgment summonses **S2** 51
 - written
 - committal applications **SPD52** 3
 - judicial review **S1PD53** 2
- see also* **Civil Evidence Act 1972**; **expert evidence**; **hearsay evidence**; **written evidence**
- ## **Evidence (Proceedings in Other Jurisdictions) Act 1975 S1** 50
- ### **examination**
- claims, Chancery **S1** 12–13
 - conduct of **P34** 4
 - debtors **S1** 27–9; **S2** 23–5
 - evidence for foreign courts **S1** 51
 - fees **PD34B** 1
 - judgment debtors **S1** 27–9
- ### **examiners of the court P34** 6–7
- admiralty, provisions for appointment **PD49F** 18–19
 - expenses **P34** 6–7; **PD34B** 2
 - fees **P34** 6–7; **PD34B** 1–2
 - provisions for appointment, admiralty **PD49F** 18–19
 - record of debtor's statement **S1** 29
- ### **execution**
- admiralty, warrants **SPD46** 1
 - Civil Jurisdiction and Judgments Act 1982 **S1** 64
 - claim to goods taken **S1** 3–4
 - European Community judgments **S1** 60
 - High Court of judgment **S2** 32
 - interpleader proceedings **S2** 9–10, 65–6
 - issue of **S1** 56
 - orders
 - against the Crown **S2** 90–1
 - Crown proceedings **S1** 74

P = Parts; **PD** = Practice Direction; **PAP** = Pre-Action Protocols; **PIC** = Personal Injury Claims;
RCD = Resolution of Clinical Disputes; **S** = Schedule; **WPD** = Welsh Language PD; **w** = in welsh (suffix).

- otherwise than under, interpleader proceedings **S2** 67–9
- person not being a party **S1** 19
- reciprocal enforcement **S1** 56, 64
- staying **S1** 19
 - writs of fieri facias **S1** 25
- suspension **S2** 27–8
- warrants **S2** 31–8
 - admiralty **SPD46** 1
 - levying on certain days **SPD46** 1
- writs of fieri facias, staying **S1** 25
- see also* **stay of execution**; **warrants of execution**;
writs of execution
- exercise of power** *see* **power**
- exhibits** **PD32** 5–6
 - affirmations **PD32** 6
 - defects in **PD32** 10
 - documents **PD32** 6
 - general provisions **PD32** 6
 - letters **PD32** 5
 - manner of exhibiting **PD32** 5
 - other than documents **PD32** 6
 - trials **PD39** 7
- expedited list** **PD52** 18
- expenses**
 - auctioneers **PD40D** 3–4
 - disobedient party **S1** 18–19
 - estate agents **PD40D** 3–4
 - examiners of court **P34** 6–7
 - travelling **P34** 3
 - witnesses **P34** 3
 - writs of fieri facias **S1** 26
- experiments**
 - patents **PD49E** 8
- experts** **PD35** 1–3
 - assessors **PD35** 3
 - clinical disputes **PAP/RCD** 11
 - discussions between **P35** 4–5
 - evidence
 - court's power to restrict **P35** 2
 - duty to restrict **P35** 1
 - written reports **P35** 2
 - failure to disclose report **P35** 5
 - fast track **PD28** 11–12
 - instructions to **P35** 3
 - joint **P35** 3
 - letter of instruction **PAP/PIC** 17–18
 - medical **PAP/PIC** 17–18
 - overriding duty to the court **P35** 1
 - personal injury claims **PAP/PIC** 4, 6–7
 - questions to **PD35** 2
 - reports **PD35** 1–2
 - contents **P35** 4
 - inspection of documents **PD31** 3
 - right to ask court for directions **P35** 5
 - single **P35** 3; **PD35** 2–3
 - small claims track **P27** 3
 - Technology and Construction Court **PD49C** 14
 - use of reports **P35** 4
 - written questions to **P35** 2–3
- extensions to time**
 - arbitration **PD49G** 12
 - attachment of earnings orders **S2** 49
 - period for filing a defence **P15** 2
 - serving claim forms **PD7** 5–6
 - starting proceedings **PD7** 5–6
- Extradition Act 1989** **S1** 79
- extradition**
 - appeals **PD52** 25
- facsimile machines (fax)**
 - Admiralty Registry **PD49F** 20–1
 - filing, court documents **PD5** 2–3
 - registry closed **PD49F** 20–1
 - service **PD6** 1–2
- failure to**
 - acknowledge service, probate **PD49** 4–5
 - attend trial **P39** 2; **PD39** 3
 - comply, debtors **S2** 41–3
 - disclose expert's report **P35** 5
 - proceed after death of party **S1** 1
 - serve witness statement or summary **P32** 4
- Fair Trading Act 1973** **S1** 99; **S2** 118
 - claim forms **PD8B** 6, 10
- false statements**
 - evidence **P32** 5
- Family Division**
 - District Judge
 - appointment of receiver **S1** 39
 - jurisdiction **S1** 36
 - drawing up, judgments/orders **S1** 123
 - Inheritance (Provision for Family and Dependents) Act 1975 **S1** 122
 - judgments/orders, drawing up **S1** 123
- family help** **PD44** 34
- Family Law Reform Act 1969** **S1** 134–7; **S2** 104–5
- family mediation** **PD44** 34
- family proceedings**
 - County Courts **DIPD** 10–11; **DIPDw** 10–11
 - devolution issues **DIPD** 10–11; **DIPDw** 10–11
 - High Court **DIPD** 10–11; **DIPDw** 10–11
 - Magistrates' Court **DIPD** 10–11; **DIPDw** 10–11
- farmers**
 - execution warrant against **S2** 33
 - see also* **Agricultural...**
- fast track** **P28** 1–3; **PD28** 1–12
 - allocation and case management **PD26** 9–10
 - case management **P26** 5; **P28** 2; **PD28** 1–2
 - cases settled before trial **PD46** 45
 - conduct of trial **P28** 3
 - costs **P44** 6–7; **PD44** 26–7
 - additional liability **P46** 3
 - cases settled before trial **PD46** 45
 - directions **P28** 2, 3; **PD28** 10–13
 - allocation **PD28** 2–4
 - disclosure of documents **PD28** 10
 - experts **PD28** 11–12
 - failure to comply with **PD28** 6

Code Key: **CED** = Construction & Engineering Disputes Protocols; **DEF** = Defamation Protocol; **DIPD** = Devolution Issues PD; **DPD** = Director's Disqualification PD; **F** = Forms; **G** = Glossary; **IPD** = Insolvency Proceedings PD; **NA** = Notice of Appeal (suffix);

fast track (continued)

listing **PD28** 7–8, 12–13
requests for information **PD28** 10, 12
variation of **PD28** 5
witnesses of fact **PD28** 10
disclosure
of documents **PD28** 10
personal injury claims **PAP/PIC** 10–16
general provision **P28** 1; **PD28** 1
listing
directions **PD28** 7–8
questionnaires **P28** 2–3; **PD28** 7, 12–13
personal injury claims, disclosure **PAP/PIC** 10–16
scope **P28** 1
settlement **PD28** 13
before trial **PD46** 45
standard directions **PD28** 10–13
trial bundle **PD28** 13
trials **PD28** 8–9
costs **P46** 1–5; **PD46** 45
date **P28** 3
timetable **PD28** 13
fatal accident claims PD16 3
Fatal Accidents Act 1976 PD21 6–7; **PD36** 4; **P37** 2–3
fax *see* **facsimile machines**
fees
auctioneers **PD40D** 3–4
court examiners **PD34B** 1–2, 2
estate agents **PD40D** 3–4
examiners of court **P34** 6–7; **PD34B** 1–2
non-payment sanctions **P3** 5–6
fiduciary capacity
parties acting in **PD44** 36
fieri facias *see* **writs of fieri facias**
filing
acknowledgment of service **P10** 1–2
admissions **PD14** 1
affidavits **PD32** 5; **S1** 103
answer, Landlord and Tenant Act 1954 **S2** 92
appeals
appellant's notice **PD52** 22
insolvency **IPD** 17
notices **PD52** 13
appellant's notice **PD52** 21, 22
applications, Companies Act 1985 **PD49B** 5
bundle of documents, judicial reviews **PD54** 5–6
claims
forms
judicial reviews **P54** 3
Queen's Bench Division **S1** 102–3
judicial reviews **P54** 3; **PD54** 2
court documents, facsimile **PD5** 2–3
defence **P15** 1–2
definition **P2** 3
documents
Court of Appeal **PD52** 17
judicial reviews **PD54** 5–6
judgments **P40** 2; **PD40A** 1

judicial reviews
bundle of documents **PD54** 5–6
claims **P54** 3; **PD54** 2
notices, appeals **PD52** 13
orders **P40** 2; **PD40A** 1
and serving written evidence **P8** 3
witness statements **PD32** 9–10; **S1** 103
final costs certificate P47 8–9; **PD47** 59–60
forms **P48F** 29–31; **F** 119, 121
final hearings
small claims track **P27** 4–5
final order
judicial reviews **PD54** 6
final remedies
court's power to grant **P27** 2
finance
see also **Local Government Finance Act**
Financial Services Act 1986 PD6B 3; **PD8B** 6; **S1** 100–1
fines
contempt of court **SPD52** 7
penal and disciplinary provisions **S2** 69–70
Finland
service out of jurisdiction **PD6B** 5
firms
attachment of debt owed **S2** 61
debts **S1** 82; **S2** 61
judgment enforcement **S2** 28–9
names partners may sue and be sued in **S2** 1–2
first document
costs **PD44** 29
fixed costs P44 6; **P45** 1–5; **S1** 46; **S2** 75
amount of **P45** 2–3
default costs certificate **PD45** 43
definition **P43** 2
judgments **S2** 78
lower scales **PD48** 76
miscellaneous **P45** 5
small claims **PD45** 43
tables **S2** 76, 77
fixed dates
claim hearings **P7** 4; **S2** 87–8
fixed penalties
enforcement, Road Traffic (Vehicle Emissions)
Regulations 1997 **S2** 104–6
fixing time for act to be done S1 17
fixing trial date P28 3
multi-track **P29** 3–4
fixtures list PD52 18
flowcharts
clinical disputes **PAP/RCD** 13
foreclosure
redemption claims **S1** 93
foreign awards
registration in High Court **PD49G** 19
foreign courts
applications, court orders **S1** 50
claim to privilege **S1** 52

P = Parts; **PD** = Practice Direction; **PAP** = Pre-Action Protocols; **PIC** = Personal Injury Claims;
RCD = Resolution of Clinical Disputes; **S** = Schedule; **WPD** = Welsh Language PD; **w** = in welsh (suffix).

- debtor's part payment notification **S2** 53
- depositions **S1** 51–2
- evidence for **S1** 50–2
- examination **S1** 51
- jurisdiction **S1** 50
- payment notification **S2** 36, 53
- foreign currency**
 - judgments **PD40A** 5
 - payments into court **PD36** 6
- Foreign Judgments (Reciprocal Enforcement) Act 1933** **S1** 53–8; **S2** 70–2
- claim forms **PD8B** 2–3
- foreign law**
 - evidence of finding on question of **P33** 4
- foreign process**
 - service of **S1** 48–50
- forfeiture**
 - copyright **PD49E** 13
 - criminal proceedings **S1** 139–53
- forms** **P4** 1; **PD4** 1–32; **F** 1–125
 - acknowledgment of service, directors disqualification **DPD** 23–9
 - admiralty **PD49F** 23–80
 - admission of right of claimant to limited liability, notices **PD49F** 65
 - application for judgment in default of filing an acknowledgment of service and/or defence or preliminary act **PD49F** 55
 - application and undertaking for release **PD49F** 53
 - caveat against arrest, request **PD49F** 43
 - caveat against release **PD49F** 51
 - claims **PD49F** 23–80
 - decree of limitation **PD49F** 73
 - limitation claims **PD49F** 59–63
 - notice of admission of right of claimant to limited liability **PD49F** 65
 - notice of appeal, Registrar's decision on reference **PD49F** 79
 - order for sale of ship **PD49F** 57
 - Registrar's decision on reference, notice of appeal **PD49F** 79
 - request for caveat against release **PD49F** 51
 - restricted decree of limitation, application **PD49F** 69–71
 - standard directions to the Admiralty Marshal **PD49F** 49
 - statement of case, decree of limitation **PD49F** 77
 - undertaking for release **PD49F** 53
 - Admiralty Marshal, standard directions **PD49F** 49
 - admissions **PD14** 1
 - appeals **P48F** 37
 - application on behalf of a patient for hospital medical records **PAP/RCD** 15–22
 - application notices, form **F** **F** 87–8
 - on behalf of a patient for hospital medical records **PAP/RCD** 15–22
 - Bill of Costs, detailed assessment, form **P48F** 3
 - claims **P8** 2
 - admiralty **PD49F** 23–80
 - contents **P16** 1
 - human rights **P7** 4
 - Part 20 **P20** 4, 5–6
 - statement of value **P16** 2–3
 - statements of case **PD16** 1
 - continued use after 26 April 1999 **PD4** 20–33
 - costs **P48F** 1–48
 - County Court **PD4** 19–32; **F** i–ii
 - continued use after 26 April 1999 **PD4** 20–33
 - in use prior to 26th April, 1999, continued use **PD4** 20–33
 - used prior to 26 April 1999 **PD4** 20–33
 - detailed assessment
 - Bill of Costs, form **P48F** 3
 - hearings **P48F** 21, 22
 - directors disqualification **DPD** 15–29
 - Form D1 4 **DIPD** 18
 - High Court **F** i–iii
 - hospital medical records **PAP/RCD** 15–22
 - land recovery claim **S2** 14, 15
 - legal aid, detailed assessment hearing **P48F** 22
 - medical records, application **PAP/RCD** 15–22
 - "N" forms **PD4** 1–7
 - non-legal aid, detailed assessment hearing **P48F** 21
 - notice of admission of right of claimant to limited liability, admiralty **PD49F** 65
 - one form for two or more claims, right to use **P7** 2
 - Part 8 claims **PD43-48** 117–18
 - Practice Forms **PD4** 7–20; **G** 2
 - prior to April 1999, continued use of **PD4** 20–33
 - Production Centre **P7** 4
 - right to use one form for two or more claims **P7** 2
 - Schedule of Costs **P48F** 1–48
 - skeleton arguments **F** 179–80
 - skeleton references **DIPD** 18
 - small claims track **PD27** 11
 - Solicitors Act 1974 **P48F** 39–48
 - special directions **PD27** 11
 - standard directions to the Admiralty Marshal **PD49F** 49
 - trial judgments **PD40A** 6–7
 - use one form for two or more claims, right **P7** 2
 - writs **S1** 19
 - see also* **claims**, forms
- France**
 - service out of jurisdiction **PD6B** 5
- freezing**
 - injunctions **PD25** 4
 - England and Wales **PD25** 7–12
 - worldwide **PD25** 13–18
 - orders **PD2B** 6
 - assets **PD2B** 6
- Friendly Societies Act 1974** **PD52** 39
- Friendly Societies Act 1992** **PD52** 39
- Fugitive Offenders Act 1967** **PD52** 25
- fund**
 - definition **P43** 2

Code Key: **CED** = Construction & Engineering Disputes Protocols; **DEF** = Defamation Protocol; **DIPD** = Devolution Issues PD; **DPD** = Director's Disqualification PD; **F** = Forms; **G** = Glossary; **IPD** = Insolvency Proceedings PD; **NA** = Notice of Appeal (suffix);

funding

arrangements
costs orders **P44** 3–4; **PD44** 20
definition **P43** 2
limits **P44** 4
providing information **P44** 10
recovery of costs **P44** 4
recovery limits **P44** 4; **PD44** 20
between 31 March - 2 July 2000 **PD44** 29
certificates **PD43-48** 108
clients **PD43-48** 108
costs procedure **PD44** 40–1
information **PD44** 29–31
protocols **PAP PD** 2–3
level of service **PD44** 34
support **PD44** 34
time limits **PD44** 29
Funding Code (LSC) **PD44** 36
Access to Justice Act 1999 **PD44** 34
funds in court
applications **S1** 96
lodgment, Chancery Division **S1** 94–6
orders **S1** 35
stop orders **S1** 36
funds not in court
stop orders **S1** 36–7
further consideration
applications for charging orders **S2** 63–4
further damages **P41** 2
further information **P18** 1; **PD18** 1–4
allocation form **F** 63
applications for orders **PD18** 3–4
Crown proceedings **S1** 74
general matters **PD18** 3
obtaining **P18** 1
preliminary request **PD18** 1–2
responding to a request **PD18** 2
restriction on the use of **P18** 1
statements of truth **PD18** 2

Gas Containers Regulations 1989 **PAP/PIC** 15
garnishee proceedings **S1** 29–30; **S2** 58–61
application for order **S1** 29–30; **S2** 58–9
attachment of debt
due to judgment debtor **S2** 58
owed by firm **S2** 61
claims of third persons **S1** 31
costs **S1** 32; **S2** 61
debt
due to judgment debtor **S2** 58
owed by firm **S2** 61
deposit-taking institution denying indebtedness **S2** 59
determination of liability in other cases **S2** 60
directions where dispute as to notice under Rule 5 **S2** 60
discharge **S1** 31; **S2** 60
dispute of liability **S1** 30
firms **S2** 61

institution denying indebtedness **S2** 59
liability, determination **S2** 60
liability by garnishee **S1** 30
money in court **S1** 31–2; **S2** 60–1
no appearance of liability by garnishee **S1** 30
no dispute of liability by garnishee **S1** 30
notices, by institution denying indebtedness **S2** 59
order to show cause **S1** 30
order where no notice given **S2** 59–60
powers of District Judge **S2** 61
preparation **S2** 59
service **S1** 30; **S2** 59
transfer **S2** 60

Germany

service out of jurisdiction **PD6B** 5

Gibraltar

service out of jurisdiction **PD6B** 6

GL(as suffix) means Glossary

GLO *see* Group Litigation Order

glossary **P2** 2; **G** 1–2

goods

delivery, enforcement of judgments **S1** 15–16
detention of **P40** 6
enforcement of judgments **S1** 15–16
protected from seizure, claims **S1** 4–5
removed, inventory **S2** 35–6
seized **S1** 110
taken in execution **S1** 3–4, 7

government

claim forms **PD8B** 7, 10

departmental costs **PD43-48** 14

see also **local authorities**

Government of Wales Act 1998 **DIPD** 1–18, 1–3;

DIPDw 1–17

grant lodgment

probate proceedings **PD49** 3

Greece

service out of jurisdiction **PD6B** 6

group litigant

definition **P48** 5

Group Litigation Order (GLO) **P19** 8; **PD19B** 1–6

application **PD19B** 1–2

contents **P19** 8; **PD19B** 3

costs **P48** 5

County Courts, application **PD19B** 2

court on own initiative **PD19B** 3

definition **P19** 8

effects **P19** 8–9

Group Register **PD19B** 3, 5

High Court

in London **PD19B** 2

outside London **PD19B** 2

made by court on own initiative **PD19B** 3

preliminary steps **PD19B** 1

publicity **PD19B** 4

where may not be made **PD19B** 2

group litigation **P19** 1–9; **PD19B** 1–6

allocation to track **PD19B** 4

case management **P19** 9; **PD19B** 5

P = Parts; **PD** = Practice Direction; **PAP** = Pre-Action Protocols; **PIC** = Personal Injury Claims;
RCD = Resolution of Clinical Disputes; **S** = Schedule; **WPD** = Welsh Language PD; **w** = in welsh (suffix).

- costs **PD19B** 6
 - cut-off dates **PD19B** 5
 - Group Register **PD19B** 3
 - human rights **P19** 3–4
 - managing judge **PD19B** 4
 - registers **P19** 8, 9
 - removal from register **P19** 9
 - statements of case **PD19B** 5
 - test claims **P19** 10
 - transfer **PD19B** 4
 - trial **PD19B** 6
 - Group Register**
 - group litigation **PD19B** 3, 5
 - guardian**
 - accounts, children **PD21** 7; **PD40** 3
 - appointment of **P21** 6–7
 - minors **PD21** 7; **PD40** 3
 - guide**
 - Commercial Court **PD49D** 4; **PD49F** 20–1
 - GWA *see* Government of Wales Act 1998
 - habeas corpus**
 - application for writ **S1** 43–6; **S1PD54** 1–3
 - notice of adjourned application for writ **S1PD54** 1
 - habeas corpus**
 - trial judgments **PD40A** 7
 - Harassment Act 1997** *see* **Protection from Harassment...**
 - Hazardous Substances Act 1990** **S2** 125–6
 - headings**
 - affidavits **PD32** 2
 - health**
 - mental health **S2** 129–30
 - records
 - clinical disputes **PAP/RCD** 7–8, 14–22
 - see also* **hospital medical records**
 - see also* **clinical disputes; Nurses, Midwives...**
 - Health and Safety at Work Regulations 1992** **PAP/PIC** 11
 - Health Safety (Display Screen) Regulations 1992** **PAP/PIC** 13
 - Health Safety and Welfare Regulations 1992** **PAP/PIC** 12
 - healthcare disputes**
 - clinical **PAP/RCD** 1
 - see also* **clinical disputes**
 - hear-by dates**
 - appeals **PD52** 18
 - hearing only centres**
 - appeals **PD52** 14
 - hearings** **PD39** 1–7
 - allocation **PD26** 6–7
 - appeals **P52** 6–7
 - permission **PD52** 4
 - arbitration **PD49G** 10
 - bundles of documents for hearing/trial **P39** 3; **PD39** 4–5
 - case management **PD26** 6–7
 - citation of authorities **PD39** 7
 - claims
 - forms **P7** 3–4; **PD8B** 13
 - interpleader **S1** 6–7
 - land recovery **S2** 15–16
 - committal applications **SPD52** 3–4
 - day of, administration orders **S2** 81–2
 - decisions without hearing, judicial reviews **P54** 6
 - depositions **P34** 5
 - discontinuance after trial date fixed **PD39** 5
 - failure to attend trial **P39** 2; **PD39** 3
 - fixed dates **P7** 3–4
 - general rule **P39** 1–2
 - miscellaneous provisions **P39** 1–3; **PD39** 1–7
 - bundles of documents for hearing/trial **P39** 3
 - companies/corporations **P39** 3
 - failure to attend trial **P39** 2
 - impounded documents **P39** 3
 - interpretation **P39** 1
 - representation **P39** 3
 - timetable for trial **P39** 2
 - trial bundles **P39** 3
 - non-attendance of parties, small claims track **PD27** 3
 - power to specify place **P30** 3
 - private **PD39** 1–3
 - to be in public **P39** 1–2
 - public **PD39** 2–3
 - recording of proceedings **PD39** 6–7
 - representation **PD39** 5–6
 - settlement after trial date fixed **PD39** 5
 - small claims track **PD27** 1–2
 - conduct **P27** 4
 - final **P27** 4–5
 - non-attendance of parties **PD27** 3
 - preliminary **P27** 3–4
 - preparation **P27** 2–3
 - representation **PD27** 1
 - summary judgment **PD24** 2
 - evidence **P24** 3
 - telephone **PD23** 3–4
 - trial bundles **PD39** 4–5
- hearsay evidence**
 - credibility **P33** 3
 - notice of intention to rely on **P33** 1–2
 - power to call witness for cross-examination **P33** 2
- help**
 - at court **PD44** 34
 - mediation **PD44** 34
 - see also* legal help
- High Court**
 - appeals
 - against judgment **PD52** 1
 - by case stated, claim forms **PD8B** 6
 - lower court is County Court **PD52** 13–15
 - notice, Chancery Division **PD49E** NA 1
 - specific provisions **PD52** 26–7
 - applications and appeals to **S1** 97–101
 - assessments of damages **PD2B** 2
 - automatic directions/discovery **PD51** 2

Code Key: **CED** = Construction & Engineering Disputes Protocols; **DEF** = Defamation Protocol; **DIPD** = Devolution Issues PD; **DPD** = Director's Disqualification PD; **F** = Forms; **G** = Glossary; **IPD** = Insolvency Proceedings PD; **NA** = Notice of Appeal (suffix);

High Court (continued)

- case allocation **PD2B** 1–4
 - human rights **PD2B** 4
- Central Office **PD2A** 1
- certified copy of judgment **S1** 57–8
- Chancery Division **S1** 97–101
 - appeal notice **PD49E NA** 1
 - notice of appeal **PD49E NA** 1
 - Patent Court **PD49E NA** 1
 - specific appeals **PD52** 36–40
- claim forms **PD8B** 6
- committal powers **S1** 43
- contempt of court **S1** 43
- criminal proceedings **S1** 79
- cross-examination, assets **PD2B** 5
- damage assessment **PD2B** 2
- devolution issues **DIPD** 10–11; **DIPDw** 10–11
- enforcement of judgments **S1** 64–5
- execution of judgment **S2** 32
- family proceedings, devolution issues **DIPD** 10–11; **DIPDw** 10–11
- forms **PD8B** 6; **F** i–iii
- Group Litigation Order, application **PD19B** 2
- Inheritance (Provision for Family and Dependents) Act 1975 **S1** 122
- injunctions **PD2B** 1
- interim remedies **PD2B** 2
- judgments
 - appeals against **PD52** 1
 - enforcement **S1** 64–5; **S2** 29–30
 - summonses **S2** 52
- jurisdiction, quashing orders/schemes etc. **S1** 101
- mercantile proceedings **PD49H** 2–3
- notice of appeal
 - Chancery Division **PD49E NA** 1
 - patents **PD49E NA** 1
- notification of order **S2** 52
- patents, notice of appeal **PD49E NA** 1
- pre-trial Orders **PD2B** 2
- Queen's Bench Division
 - appeals **S1** 101–9
 - specific **PD52** 31–6
 - applications **S1** 101–9
 - reciprocal enforcement powers **S1** 53, 57–8
 - references to the European Court **S1** 138
 - Solicitors Act 1974 Part III **S1** 124
 - transfers **P30** 1–2
 - enforcement **S2** 31
 - trials **PD2B** 2
 - see also* **appeals**, High Court; **applications**, High Court; **patents**
- highways**
 - tripping claims **PAP/PIC** 10–11
- Highways Act 1980**
 - service of claim form **S1** 102
- hire purchase**
 - claims **PD7B** 2, 3–4; **PD16** 4–5; **S2** 6–7
- H.M. Forces' members** **PD6** 3, 5–8
 - address enquiries **PD6** 5–7
 - assistance in serving documents **PD6** 7–8
 - service on **PD6** 5–8
- holiday claims** **PD27** 10
- homelessness**
 - appeals **PD2B** 5
- hospital medical records**
 - charges for **PAP/RCD** 15–16
 - enquiries **PAP/RCD** 16–17
 - forms **PAP/RCD** 15, 18–22
 - first response **PAP/RCD** 21
 - second response **PAP/RCD** 22
 - obtaining **PAP/RCD** 14–22
 - quality standards **PAP/RCD** 16
 - what might be included **PAP/RCD** 16
- hospitals**
 - mental health **S2** 129–30
- hourly rate calculation**
 - court examiners **PD34B** 1–2
- hours of work** *see* **office hours**
- House of Lords**
 - appeals, bail **S1** 132
 - criminal proceedings **S1** 79
- House of Lords orders**
 - into High Court orders **PD40A** 6
- housing**
 - leasehold reform **S2** 127–9
 - see also* **Leasehold Reform**
- Housing Act 1980**
 - s.89 **S2PD49** 1
- Housing Act 1988**
 - assured shorthold tenancies **S2** 118–24
 - claim forms **PD8B** 10
 - exemptions **P24** 2
- Housing Act 1996**
 - claim forms **PD8B** 10
 - District Judge, jurisdiction **PD2B** 5
 - injunctions and powers of arrest **S2** 124–5
 - powers of arrest **S2** 124–5
- Housing Grants, Construction and Regeneration Act 1996** **PAP/CED** 5
- human rights**
 - appellant's notice **PD52** 5
 - case allocation **PD2B** 4
 - case statements of **PD16** 9–10
 - citation of authorities, hearings **PD39** 7
 - claim forms **P7** 4
 - Crown Proceedings Act 1947 **PD19** 3
 - European Convention **PD39** 1
 - evidence **P33** 4
 - group litigation **P19** 3–4
 - hearings, citation of authorities **PD39** 7
 - High Court, case allocation **PD2B** 4
 - joining the Crown, parties **PD19** 3–4
 - judicial reviews **PD54** 2
 - parties **P19** 3–4
 - starting proceedings **P7** 4
 - transfer between courts **P30** 3
 - who may not try cases **PD2B** 4, 6

P = Parts; **PD** = Practice Direction; **PAP** = Pre-Action Protocols; **PIC** = Personal Injury Claims;
RCD = Resolution of Clinical Disputes; **S** = Schedule; **WPD** = Welsh Language PD; **w** = in welsh (suffix).

Human Rights Act 1998 PD2B 4, 6; **P7** 4; **PD7** 2;

P19 3–4

s.2 **PD39** 7

s.4 **PD19** 3–4; **P30** 3

s.7 **P33** 4

s.9 **PD19** 4

Iceland

service out of jurisdiction **PD6B** 6

Immigration Act 1971 PD6B 3

Immigration Appeals Tribunal PD52 30

Immigration and Asylum Act 1999 PD6B 3

Immigration (Carriers' Liability) Act 1987 PD6B 3

imposition of terms S2 75

impounded documents P39 3

in-house

legal representatives, statements of truth **PD22** 4

Income Tax

recovery **PD7D** 1

incumbrance

land, application **PD40D** 1

indebtedness

garnishee proceedings **S2** 59

indemnity

claims **P20** 3, 5

meaning **G** 1

index of orders

attachment of earnings **S2** 38–9

individual costs

definition **P48** 5

Industrial Assurance Act 1923 PD8B 14; **PD52** 39

appeals **PD52** 39

industrial and provident societies

appeals **PD52** 39

Industrial and Provident Societies Act 1967 PD8B

14; **S1** 109–11

inferior court

witness summonses **P34** 2; **PD34** 1–2

information

costs **PD44** 29–31

funding arrangements **PD44** 29–31

methods of giving, costs **PD44** 29–30

notice of change, costs **PD44** 30

power to direct a party to provide **P35** 4

to be provided, costs **PD44** 30–1

provision **S2** 25

funding arrangements **P44** 10

requests, fast track **PD28** 12

warrants/orders, recording/giving **S2** 26–7

see also **further information**

infringement

patent claim **PD49E** 5

trademarks **PD49E** 15–16

Inheritance (Provision for Family and Dependents)

Act 1975 S1 122–4

affidavits **S1** 122–3

application for financial provision **S1** 122

assignment to Chancery or Family Division if

proceedings in High Court **S1** 122

claim forms **PD8B** 5

County Court application **S1** 122

drawing up and service of orders **S1** 123

endorsement of memorandum on grant **S1** 123

financial provision, application **S1** 122

High Court

application **S1** 122

proceedings **S1** 122

interpretation **S1** 122

memorandum on grant endorsement **S1** 123

order to apply to High Court and County Court **S1** 122

powers of court as to parties **S1** 122

separate representation **S1** 123

subsequent applications in proceedings under

Section 1 **S1** 123

witness statements **S1** 122–3

Inheritance Tax Act 1984 S1 93

appeals **PD52** 36–8

claim forms **PD8B** 14

injunctions

applications **S1** 8

County Courts **PD2B** 4–5

environmental harm prevention **S1** 133–7; **S2** 125–6

High Court **PD2B** 1

Housing Act 1966 **S2** 124–5

interim **P25** 8; **PD25** 1–27, 6

applications **PD25** 1–3

evidence **PD25** 2, 4–6, 19–27

freezing **PD25** 4, 7–12, 13–18

jurisdiction **PD25** 1

orders for **PD25** 4

search orders **PD25** 4–6, 19–27

meaning **G** 1

power to grant **S1** 36

Town and Country Planning Act 1990 **S2** 125–6

Inland Revenue

claims forms, service **P6** 14

Commissioners **S1** 73

Crown

judgment for taxes **S2** 90

proceedings **S1** 73

taxation

adjustment of liability **S2** 90

costs **PD43-48** 14

Crown judgments **S2** 90

recovery **PD7D** 1

inquiries PD25C 1; **PD40** 1

interim remedies **PD25C** 1

summary judgment **PD24** 2–3

Inquiries Act 1992 *see* **Tribunals and Inquiries Act 1992**

insolvency proceedings S2 8, 39; **IPD** 1–19

appeals

from 2nd May 2000 **IPD** 17–22

before 2nd May 2000 **IPD** 21

forms **IPD** 23–33

interpretation **IPD** 17

Code Key: **CED** = Construction & Engineering Disputes Protocols; **DEF** = Defamation Protocol; **DIPD** = Devolution Issues PD; **DPD** = Director's Disqualification PD; **F** = Forms; **G** = Glossary; **IPD** = Insolvency Proceedings PD; **NA** = Notice of Appeal (suffix);

insolvency proceedings (continued)

notices **IPD** 20–1, 23–33
respondent's notice form **IPD** 29–33
skeleton arguments **IPD** 21
appellant's notice, form **IPD** 23–7
certificate of compliance **IPD** 2
concertina orders **IPD** 14
definition **IPD** 1
distribution of business **IPD** 3–4, 5–6
forms **IPD** 23–7, 29–33
orders, drawing up **IPD** 4
personal **IPD** 5–15
respondent's notice, form **IPD** 29–33
winding up order, rescission of **IPD** 4–5
winding up petition
advertisement of **IPD** 2
errors in **IPD** 2–3
restraint of presentation of **IPD** 5
see also **personal insolvency**

inspection

documents
claim to withhold **P31** 8–9; **PD31** 3
expert's report **PD31** 3
failure to permit **P31** 9
false disclosure statements **P31** 9–10
right of **P31** 2, 6
scope **P31** 1–2
specific **P31** 5
patents **PD49E** 7–8
property, interim remedies **P25** 5
ships **PD49F** 18
witness statements **P32** 5

instalments

interim payments **PD25B** 2
payments **PD40C** 1–5

institutions

deposit-taking **S2** 59
garnishee proceedings **S2** 59

Insurance Companies Act 1982 **PD49B** 1–7

insurance premium

definition **P43** 2

insurers

statements of truth **PD22** 3–4

intellectual property **PD49E** 13–17

interest

awards, arbitration **PD49G** 19
beneficial **S1** 32–3
certificates **PD43-48** 108
debts **S1** 13; **S2** 25
default judgment **P12** 4
held by a trustee, charging order **S1** 34
judgments/orders **P40** 4–5; **S2** 25
legacies, Chancery Division **S1** 13
order imposing charge on a **S1** 32–3
Part 36 offers/payments **P36** 12
recovery, Inland Revenue **PD7D** 1
time from which begins to run **P40** 4–5
transfer of **PD19** 3

interim costs certificate **P47** 8–9; **PD47** 59

form **P48F** 27; **F** 123

interim orders

restriction of banking account payments **S1** 126

interim payment

adjustment **PD40A** 4

interim possession orders **S2** 16–21

applications **S2** 16–20
conditions **S2** 16–17
consideration of **S2** 18–20
definitions/interpretation **S2** 16
issue **S2** 17–18
service of the notice **S2** 18
setting aside **S2** 21
interpretation **S2** 16
land, set aside applications **S2** 21
matters arising after making **S2** 20–1
service/enforcement **S2** 20

interim remedies **P25** 1–10; **PD25** 1–27; **PD25B** 1–3; **PD25C** 1

accounts and inquiries **PD25C** 1
applications, with no related claim **P25** 4
County Courts **PD2B** 5
High Court **PD2B** 2
injunctions **P25** 8; **PD25** 1–27, 6
applications **PD25** 1–3
evidence **PD25** 2, 4–6, 19–27
freezing **PD25** 4, 7–18, 13–18
jurisdiction **PD25** 1
orders for **PD25** 4
search orders **PD25** 4–6, 19–27
inspection of property **P25** 5
orders for **P25** 1–3

payments **P25** 5–6; **PD25B** 1, 1–3
adjustment of final judgment figure **PD25B** 2–3
compensation recovery **PD25B** 2
conditions **P25** 6–7
evidence **PD25B** 1
instalments **PD25B** 2
powers of court **P25** 7–8
restriction on disclosure **P25** 8
security for costs **P25** 8–10
where account to be taken **PD25B** 1–2

International Co-operation Act 1990

Criminal Justice **S1** 139–48

international oil pollution fund

claims, admiralty **PD49F** 8

International Organisations Acts 1968 & 1981 **P12** 6

interpleader proceedings **S1** 3–8; **S2** 65–9

applications **S1** 5; **S2** 67
claims
for damages **S2** 66
forms **PD8B** 2, 3
Crown **S1** 73
disclosure **S1** 8
District Judge protection **S2** 66
forms, claims **PD8B** 2, 3
notice of claim **S2** 65
one order in several proceedings **S1** 7–8

P = Parts; **PD** = Practice Direction; **PAP** = Pre-Action Protocols; **PIC** = Personal Injury Claims;
RCD = Resolution of Clinical Disputes; **S** = Schedule; **WPD** = Welsh Language PD; **w** = in welsh (suffix).

order barring interpleader claim **S2** 68–9
payments into court **S2** 68
relief in pending claims **S2** 67
reply to interpleader claim **S2** 65–6
reply by interpleader claimant **S2** 68
staying proceedings **S1** 7
trial of issue **S1** 8
under execution **S2** 9–10, 65–6

interpretation
administration claims **S1** 83
arbitration **PD49G** 1–2
Charities Act 1993 **S1** 128
Inheritance (Provision for Family and Dependents)
Act 1975 **S1** 122
insolvency, appeals **IPD** 17
interim possession orders **S2** 16
Landlord and Tenant Acts 1927, 1954, 1985 and
1987 **S1** 114
Local Government Finance Act 1982, Part III **S1**
120
mortgage claims **S1** 88–9
Rules **P2** 2–6; **S2** 1
Solicitors Act 1974 **S1** 124

interpreters
Welsh language **WPD** 2

interveners
admiralty **PD49F** 8–13

inventory
goods removed **S2** 35–6

investigative support **PD44** 34

investment
on behalf of a child **PD21** 7–8
on behalf of a patient **PD21** 8–9
Chancery Division **S1** 94–6
claim forms **PD8B** 3

invoices
taxation, costs **PD43-48** 14
see also **bills**; **bills of sale**

Ireland *see* **Republic of Ireland**

Irvine of Lairg, Lord **PAP/DEF** 5

ISDN telephone link **PD6** 2

Isle of Man
service of documents **PD6B** 2

issuance
claims, alternative procedure **PD8** 1–2
interim possession order applications **S2** 17–18
interpleader proceedings **S2** 66
Part 8 procedure claims **PD8** 2
permission for certain warrants **S2** 33–4
warrants of committal **S2** 53

issue of execution
Civil Jurisdiction and Judgments Act 1982 **S1** 64
European Community judgments **S1** 60
reciprocal enforcement **S1** 56

issue of summonses
penal and disciplinary provisions **S2** 69

issue of writ of execution **S1** 23–4

Italy
service out of jurisdiction **PD6B** 5

joinders
Commissioners of Inland Revenue **S1** 73
Crown, human rights **PD19** 3–4

joint entitlement
remedies **P19** 2

joint liability
meaning **G** 1

judges
definition **P2** 3
determination of rate of payment **P14** 7–8
first time before, on or after 26 April 1999 **PD51**
4–5
managing, group litigation **PD19B** 4
reciprocal enforcement powers **S1** 53
reference to **PD23** 1
small claims track **PD27** 1
see also **Circuit Judge**; **commercial judges**;
District Judge; **Judiciary**; **Liaison Judge**;
Masters; **Taxation Masters**

judgment **P40** 1–6; **PD40A** 1–7
adjustment of final figure **PD25B** 2–3
administration claims **S1** 85
on admission in the County Court **PD51** 3
admissions applications **P14** 2–3
against State, default of acknowledgment of
service **P40** 5
appeals, reciprocal enforcement **S1PD71** 1
application of RSC order 44 **PD40** 3–4
between a firm and its members **S2** 29
certificate of judgment **S2** 11
certified copy, reciprocal enforcement **S1** 57–8
change in parties **S2** 3
claims
and counterclaims **P40** 6
to money **S2** 3
for recovery of property **S2** 77–8
compensation recovery payments, adjustment
PD40A 3
conditional, waivers **S1** 19
conducting inquiries **PD40** 1–4
consent **P40** 3–4
correction of errors **P40** 5; **PD40A** 3
costs **PD40A** 5; **P45** 3–4
creditors **S2** 61
fixed **S2** 78
garnishee proceedings **S2** 61
summonses **S2** 53

creditors
costs **S2** 61
enforcement of orders **S2** 21

debt interest **S2** 25

debtors
debt due attachment **S2** 58
enforcement of orders **S2** 21
examination **S1** 27–9; **S2** 24–5

Code Key: **CED** = Construction & Engineering Disputes Protocols; **DEF** = Defamation Protocol; **DIPD** = Devolution Issues PD; **DPD** = Director's Disqualification PD; **F** = Forms; **G** = Glossary; **IPD** = Insolvency Proceedings PD; **NA** = Notice of Appeal (suffix);

judgment (continued)

default **P12** 1–7
Crown proceedings **S1** 73
Part 20 claims **P20** 5
provisional damages **PD41** 3
drawing up **P40** 2; **PD40A** 1
effective from **P40** 4
enforcement **S1** 14–21; **S2** 21–31
 abstaining from doing any act **S1** 16–17
 between partners **S1** 82
 claim forms **PD8B** 2–3
 to do or abstain from doing any act **S2** 55–6
 doing or abstaining from doing any act **S1** 16–17
 European Community, appeals **S1PD71** 1
 possession of land **S1** 15
 recovery of money **S1** 20
entered after striking out **P3** 5
European Community judgments
 cancellation, registration **S1PD71** 1
 claim forms **PD8B** 6
 reciprocal enforcement **S1PD71** 1
 variation, registration **S1PD71** 1
execution, High Court **S2** 32
in favour of part owners **P40** 6
filing **P40** 2; **PD40A** 1
firms **S1** 81–2; **S2** 28–9
fixed costs **S2** 78
fixing time **S1** 17
foreign currency **PD40A** 5
forms of trial judgments **PD40A** 6–7
garnishee proceedings, costs **S2** 61
High Court, enforcement **S1** 64–5
information on Parts applicable **PD40A** 7
interest **P40** 4–5
interim payment adjustment **PD40A** 4
money, claims **S2** 3
month, meaning **P2** 6
non-compliance with **PD40A** 5
notice on person not a party **S1** 10–11
objections to accounts **PD40** 1–2
paid by instalments **PD40A** 6
part owners **P40** 6
power to serve on party as well as solicitor **P40** 3
probate proceedings **PD49** 6
proceedings
 application of Rules 5–8 **S1** 12
 Chancery Division **S1** 10–14
provisional damages **PD41** 1
re-hearing **P27** 5
reciprocal enforcement **S1** 53, 55
 appeals **S1PD71** 1
recovery of property, claims **S2** 77–8
registration **S1** 55; **S1PD71** 1
requiring act to be done **S1** 17
scope **P40** 2
service of **P40** 3; **S1** 10–11
set-off of cross judgments **S2** 13–14
setting aside **P3** 5; **P27** 5; **P40** 5
standard requirements **P40** 2

stay of execution **S1** 19
after striking out **P3** 4
summary **P24** 1–3; **PD24** 1–4
 application procedure **P24** 2; **PD24** 1–2
 case management **PD24** 4; **PD26** 5–6
 contentious probate proceedings **PD49** 6
 types of proceedings **P24** 2
summonses
 affidavits **S2** 51
 application for **S2** 50
 before debtor lodged in prison **S2** 53
 committal order suspension **S2** 51–2
 costs **S2** 53
 debtor attendance enforcement **S2** 51
 High Court, notification of order **S2** 52
 mode of service of documents **S2** 50–1
 new orders on **S2** 52
 notification to foreign court of part payment
 before debtor lodged in prison **S2** 53
 orders, High Court **S2** 52
 warrant of committal issuance **S2** 53
 witness statements **S2** 51
suspension **S2** 27–8
taking accounts **PD40** 1–4
taxes, adjustment of liability **S2** 90
time for complying with **P40** 5
variation of payment **S2** 11–13
waivers, conditional **S1** 19
without trial **P3** 4; **S1** 46
Judgments Act 1838 **P44** 8
Judgments Acts
 see also **Civil Jurisdiction and Judgments Act 1982**
judicial committee
 devolution issues **DIPD** 6; **DIPDw** 6
judicial reviews **P54** 1–7; **PD54** 1–6
 acknowledgment of service **PD54** 3
 agreed final order **PD54** 6
 appeals **P52** 8; **PD52** 17–19
 applications **S1PD53** 1–3
 bundle of documents **PD54** 3, 5–6
 cases, management directions **PD54** 3–4
 claim forms **PD54** 2–3; **S1PD53** 1
 filing time limits **P54** 3
 service **P54** 3
 claimant seeking to rely on additional grounds
 P54 6; **PD54** 4
 court dealing with **PD54** 1
 court's power
 to hear any person **P54** 6; **PD54** 5
 quashing orders **P54** 6–7
 Crown Office List **S1PD53** 2
 decision without hearing **P54** 6
 permission **P54** 5
 defendants, setting aside **P54** 5
 devolution issues **PD54** 2; **DIPD** 10; **DIPDw** 10
 evidence **P54** 6; **PD54** 4
 failure to file acknowledgment of service **P54** 4

P = Parts; **PD** = Practice Direction; **PAP** = Pre-Action Protocols; **PIC** = Personal Injury Claims;
RCD = Resolution of Clinical Disputes; **S** = Schedule; **WPD** = Welsh Language PD; **w** = in welsh (suffix).

filing

acknowledgment of service, failure **P54 4**
bundle of documents **PD54 5-6**
claims **PD54 2**
forms **P54 3**
failure, acknowledgment of service **P54 4**
final order **PD54 6**
forms **S1PD53 1**
claims **PD54 2-3**; **S1PD53 1**
filing time limits **P54 3**
service **P54 3**
hearing any person, court's power **P54 6**; **PD54 5**
human rights **PD54 2**
interested parties **PD54 2**
interpretation **P54 1-2**
permission
decision without hearing **P54 5**
given **P54 4**; **PD54 3-4**
hearing **PD54 4**
required **P54 2**
service of order **PD54 4**
without hearing **PD54 4**
procedure
when not to use **P54 2**
when to use **P54 2**
quashing orders **P54 6-7**
relying on additional grounds, claimants **P54 6**;
PD54 4
response **P54 5-6**; **PD54 4**
Rule 54.5 **PD54 2**
Rule 54.6 **PD54 2-3**
Rule 54.7 **PD54 3**
Rule 54.8 **PD54 3**
Rule 54.10 **PD54 3-4**
Rule 54.11 **PD54 4**
Rule 54.14 **PD54 4**
Rule 54.15 **PD54 4**
Rule 54.17 **PD54 5**
scope **P54 1-2**
service **S1PD53 2**
acknowledgment **P54 3-4**; **PD54 3**
claim forms **P54 3**; **PD54 3**
failure to file acknowledgment **P54 4**
orders, permission **P54 5**; **PD54 4**
setting aside, defendants **P54 5**
skeleton arguments **PD54 5**
time limits **PD54 2**
claim form filing **P54 3**
transfers **P54 7**; **PD54 5**
urgent applications **PD54 1**
Wales **PD54 1**
when not to use procedure **P54 2**
when to use procedure **P54 2**
written evidence **S1PD53 2**

judiciary

allocation of cases **PD2B 1-6**

jurat

affidavit **PD32 3**

Jurisdiction and Judgments Acts *see* Civil

Jurisdiction and Judgments Act 1982

jurisdiction

definition **P2 3**
disputation **P11 1-2**
District Judge, Landlord and Tenant Act 1954 **S2 96**
High Court, quashing orders/schemes etc. **S1 101**
interim injunctions **PD25 1**
interpretation and exercise of **S1 50**
Landlord and Tenant Act 1954, District Judge **S2 96**
Representation of the People Acts **S1 104**
service out of **PD49G 6**
see also **power**

jurors

Welsh language **WPD 2**

jury trial

case management **P26 7**

labour relations **S2 133**

Lairg, Lord Irvine of **PAP/DEF 5**

land

application

incumbrance **PD40D 1**
permission to bid **PD40D 2**
auctioneers' expenses **PD40D 3-4**
certifying sale result **PD40D 2-3**
charges, Class F **S1 91**
conveyancing counsel, reference to **PD40D 4**
costs on judgment **S1 46-7**
court's powers **PD40D 1-4**
directions, sale **PD40D 2**
estate agents' expenses **PD40D 3-4**
expenses
auctioneers **PD40D 3-4**
estate agents **PD40D 3-4**
fees
auctioneers **PD40D 3-4**
estate agents **PD40D 3-4**
incumbrance, application **PD40D 1**
neighbouring
access **S2 106-7**
claim forms **PD8B 9**
permission to bid **PD40D 2**
possession **S1 46-7**

claims

form **S1 1**
multi-track transfers **PD8 13**
enforcement of judgments and orders **S1 15**
multi-track **PD8 13**; **PD8B 13**
service of claim form **S1 1**
summary proceedings **S1 135-7**
recovery **PD16 3-4**
affidavit in support **S2 14**
claims **PD8B 5-13**; **S2 3-4**
hearing of claim **S2 15-16**

Code Key: **CED** = Construction & Engineering Disputes Protocols; **DEF** = Defamation Protocol; **DIPD** = Devolution Issues PD; **DPD** = Director's Disqualification PD; **F** = Forms; **G** = Glossary; **IPD** = Insolvency Proceedings PD; **NA** = Notice of Appeal (suffix);

land (continued)

interim possession orders **S2** 16–21
occupier's application to be made a party **S2** 15
proceedings to be by claim form **S2** 14
service of claim form **S2** 15
service of documents **S2** 8–9
setting aside order **S2** 16
summary proceedings **S2** 14–21
venue for proceedings **S2** 1
warrant of possession **S2** 16
witness statement **S2** 14
sale **P40** 1, 6–7; **PD40D** 2–3
conveyancing counsel **P40** 6–7
directions **PD40D** 2
result certifying **PD40D** 2–3
summary proceedings for
possession **S1** 135–7
recovery **S2** 14–21
Land Registration Act 1925 **S1** 98
Land Tribunal
appeals **PD52** 31
Landlord and Tenant Act 1927 **S1** 114–20; **S2** 91–9
acquisition order application **S2** 97–8
application to authorise agreement **S1** 116
assignment of proceedings to Chancery Division
S1 114
claims
for compensation for improvement **S2** 92
forms **PD8B** 4, 8–9; **S1** 114
commencement of proceedings and answer **S2** 92
determination of rateable value **S2** 95–6
District Judge's jurisdiction **S2** 96
evidence of rateable value **S1** 118
interpretation **S1** 114; **S2** 91
parties to certain proceedings **S1** 117
proceedings under Part 1 **S1** 115; **S2** 92–3
provisions as to assessors **S2** 96
tenant's associations **S1** 120
Landlord and Tenant Act 1954 **S1** 114–20; **S2** 91–9
answer to application for new tenancy under
Section 24 **S2** 94–5
applications
to authorise agreement **S1** 116
to determine interim rent **S1** 117
new tenancy under Section 24 **S1** 115–16; **S2** 94
for relief under Section 16 **S1** 118
assignment of proceedings to Chancery Division
S1 114
claims
for compensation for improvement **S2** 92
forms **PD8B** 4–5, 8–9; **S1** 114
commencement of proceedings and answer **S2** 92
determination of rateable value **S2** 95–6
dismissing application under Section 24 **S2** 95
District Judge's jurisdiction **S2** 96
evidence
on application under Section 24 **S1** 116
of rateable value **S1** 118
filing answer **S2** 92

interpretation **S1** 114; **S2** 91
order dismissing application under Section 24 **S1**
117; **S2** 95
parties to certain proceedings **S1** 117
proceedings under Part 1 **S2** 93–4
provisions as to assessors **S2** 96
tenant's associations **S1** 120
Landlord and Tenant Act 1985 **S2** 91–9
application under Section 12(2) **S2** 96
claims
compensation for improvement **S2** 92
forms **PD8B** 8–9
commencement of proceedings and answer **S2** 92
compensation for improvement, claims **S2** 92
determination of rateable value **S2** 95–6
District Judge's jurisdiction **S2** 96
interpretation **S2** 91
provisions as to assessors **S2** 96
tenant's associations **S1** 120
transfer to leasehold valuation tribunal **S2** 97
Landlord and Tenant Act 1987 **S1** 114–20; **S2** 91–9
applications
for acquisition order under Section 29 **S1** 118–
19
for acquisition, order under Section 29 **S2** 97–8
to authorise agreement **S1** 116
to determine interim rent **S1** 117
order under Section 38 **S1** 119–20; **S2** 98
order under Section 40 **S1** 119–20; **S2** 98
under Section 19 **S1** 118; **S2** 97
assignment of proceedings to Chancery Division
S1 114
claims
for compensation for improvement **S2** 92
forms **PD8B** 4–5, 8–9; **S1** 114
commencement of proceedings and answer **S2** 92
determination of rateable value **S2** 95–6
District Judge's jurisdiction **S2** 96
evidence of rateable value **S1** 118
interpretation **S1** 114; **S2** 91
provisions as to assessors **S2** 96
service of
documents **S2** 99
notices **S1** 120
tenant's associations **S1** 120
transfer to leasehold valuation tribunal **S2** 97
landlords' claims
damage caused **PD27** 9
Law of Property Act 1922 **S1** 98
Law of Property Act 1925 **PD40D** 1
Law of Property Act 1969 **S1** 98
Law Reform (Miscellaneous Provisions) Act 1934
PD36 4; **P37** 2–3
Law Society
documents, production of **S1** 127
production of documents **S1** 127
Solicitors Act 1974 **S1** 127
Leasehold Reform Act 1967 **S1** 98; **S2** 126–7

P = Parts; **PD** = Practice Direction; **PAP** = Pre-Action Protocols; **PIC** = Personal Injury Claims;
RCD = Resolution of Clinical Disputes; **S** = Schedule; **WPD** = Welsh Language PD; **w** = in welsh (suffix).

Leasehold Reform, Housing and Urban

Development Act 1993 PD8B 10; S2 127–9

leasehold valuation tribunal S2 97

legacies

interest **S1 13**

legal aid

assessments **P48F 35**

certificates **P48F 35**

signing consent **PD43-48 109**

costs **PD43-48 13**

forms **P48F 10–11, 33, 35**

VAT **PD43-48 13**

LSC schedule of costs **PD43-48 103–5**

notice of amount allowed on provisional

assessment, form **P48F 33**

provisional assessment, notice of amount, form
P48F 33

requests for detailed assessment form **F 126**

schedule of costs form **P48F 10–11**

signing consent, certificates **PD43-48 109**

Legal Aid Act 1988 P44 11; PD47 66

certificates **PD44 38**

Legal Help PD44 34, 35

legal representation PD44 34

costs **PD48 69–70**

disallowed/reduced **PD44 31–3**

recovery from client **PD44 31–3**

definition **P2 3**

Technology and Construction Court **PD49C 16**

see also solicitors

legal service fund P47 9–10

assessments **PD47 60–1**

costs **PD47 60–1**

detailed assessments **PD47 60–1**

Legal Services Commission (LSC)

appeals **PD52 4**

assessment, client resources **PD44 35–6**

bills of costs form **PD43-48 91–6**

certificates, change of solicitor **PD42 1**

change of solicitor, certificates **PD42 1**

costs **P48 2**

against LSC **PD44 36–7**

detailed assessment, forms **F 126**

forms **PD43-48 91–6; F 126**

fund

client assessments **PD47 65–6**

costs **PD43-48 13**

payable at prescribed rates **PD47 65–6**

detailed assessments, costs **PD47 65–6**

funded clients

certificates **PD43-48 108**

costs **P47 9–10**

costs procedure **PD44 40–1**

definition **P43 2**

parties acting **PD44 36**

Funding Code **PD44 36**

requests for detailed assessment form **F 126**

schedule of costs, legal aid **PD43-48 103–5**

see also **Funding Code**

Legitimacy Act 1976 PD8B 9; S2 103–4

letters

of claim

clinical disputes **PAP/RCD 8–9, 23–4**

construction disputes protocols **PAP/CED 7**

defamation claims protocol **PAP/DEF 8–9**

engineering disputes protocols **PAP/CED 7**

personal injury **PAP/PIC 3, 5–6**

sample **PAP/PIC 8–9**

exhibits **PD32 5**

of instruction, to medical expert **PAP/PIC 17–18**

of request **PD34 6–9**

depositions

signing **PD34 5**

taken in England and Wales for use abroad

PD34 6–7

draft **PD34 8–9**

person to be examined is out of jurisdiction **P34 6**

of response

clinical disputes **PAP/RCD 9–10, 24**

personal injury claims **PAP/PIC 3**

level of service

funding **PD44 34**

levy

on certain days, warrants **SPD46 1**

notice on, warrants of execution **S2 34**

liability

bills of costs, detailed assessment **PD43-48 87–9**

claims admission **P14 4–6**

costs

detailed assessments **PD47 63**

discontinuance **P38 3**

legal representatives **PD48 69–70**

detailed assessment, bills of costs **PD43-48 87–9**

garnishee proceedings **S1 30; S2 60**

joint, meaning **G 1**

judgment for taxes **S2 90**

personal **PD48 69–70**

several, meaning **G 2**

transfer of **PD19 3**

Liaison Judge

Welsh language **WPD 2**

life assurance company S1 94–5

Lifting Plant and Equipment (Records of Test and Examination etc.) Regulations 1992 PAP/PIC 15

Limitation Act 1980 PD7 4; PAP/CED 12

limitation

of action

construction disputes protocols **PAP/CED 12**

engineering disputes protocols **PAP/CED 12**

claims, admiralty **PD49F 14–17**

period

addition/substitution of parties **P19 4**

meaning **G 1**

statement of case amendments **P17 2**

Code Key: **CED** = Construction & Engineering Disputes Protocols; **DEF** = Defamation Protocol; **DIPD** = Devolution Issues PD; **DPD** = Director's Disqualification PD; **F** = Forms; **G** = Glossary; **IPD** = Insolvency Proceedings PD; **NA** = Notice of Appeal (suffix);

list

administration orders, creditors **S2** 79–80
appeals **PD52** 18
applications **PD52** 18
Authorised Government Departments **PD19** 5–6
Civil Appeals List **PD52** 18
Commercial Court **PD49D** 1–2
 entry of case **PD49D** 2–3
creditors, administration orders **S2** 79–80
Crown Office, cases entered in **S1PD53** 2
disclosure **PD31** 1
 documents **PD31** 1
documents, form **F** 95–6
expedited **PD52** 18
fixtures **PD52** 18
inspection **PD31** 1
meaning **G** 2
of objectors, mines **S1** 113
second fixtures **PD52** 19
short-warned **PD52** 19
specialist, transfer **P30** 3
stand-out **PD52** 19
standard disclosure **PAP/PIC** 10–16
 form **F** 95–6
transfer, specialist **P30** 3
Listed Buildings and Conservation Areas Act 1990
 S1 105–7; **S2** 125–6
 Planning **S1** 105–7; **S2** 125–6

listing

appeals **PD52** 19
courts **WPD** 2
directions **PD28** 7–8
 fast track **PD28** 7–8, 12–13
 multi-track **PD29** 11
fast track questionnaires **PD28** 7, 12–13
multi-track **PD29** 11
questionnaires **P28** 2–3; **P29** 3; **PD29** 10–11; **F**
 89–92
 fast track **PD28** 7, 12–13
Welsh language **WPD** 2

lists

of authorities, appeals **PD52** 20
business **PD49H** 3

litigants

in person
 amount of costs **PD48** 69
 costs **PD43-48** 14; **PD48** 68–9
 Value Added Tax **PD43-48** 14
vexatious, striking out statement of case **PD3** 3–4
litigation friend **PD21** 1–5
 application for court order **PD21** 3
 ceasing of appointment **P21** 5
 change of **PD21** 4
 court's power to change **P21** 4
 definition **P2** 3
 need for comes to an end **PD21** 4–5
 preventing a person being a friend **P21** 4; **PD21** 4
 procedure where the need for comes to an end
 PD21 4–5

 requirement for
 children **P21** 2
 patients **P21** 2
 stage of proceedings **P21** 2
 without court order **P21** 3–4

Litigation Support

PD44 34

Lloyd's name

 estates, proceedings, directions **S1PD85** 3
 trust administration **S1PD85** 3

Local Government Finance Act 1982

S1 122–4
 claim forms **PD8B** 7, 10

 Part III **S1** 120–1

Local Government (Miscellaneous Provisions) Act 1976

PD52 40

lodgment

 claim forms **PD8B** 3
 funds in court, Chancery Division **S1** 94–6
 grant in **PD49** 3

long vacation

 applications **PD49B** 4–5

Lord Chief Justice

 group or multi-party claims **PD2B** 4

Lord Woolf's recommendations

 clinical disputes **PAP/RCD** 25

LSC *see* **Legal Services Commission**; *see also*

Funding Code

Luxembourg

 service out of jurisdiction **PD6B** 5

Magistrates' Court

 appeals, case stated **PD52** 22
 civil proceedings, devolution issues **DIPD** 12;
 DIPDw 12
 devolution issues **DIPD** 10–11, 12; **DIPDw** 10–11,
 12
 family proceedings **DIPD** 10–11; **DIPDw** 10–11

Magistrates' Courts Act 1980

 bail **S1** 132

 s.119 **S1** 132

maintenance orders **S2** 42–3, 46–8

making of order

 European Court **S1** 138

 on own initiative **P3** 3

management

 Part 8 procedure claims **PD8** 2–3

management court

 claims **PD19B** 4

Management of Health and Safety at Work

Regulations 1992 **PAP/PIC** 11

managing agents

 statements of truth **PD22** 3

managing judge

 group litigation **PD19B** 4

Manual Handling Operations Regulations 1992

PAP/PIC 13

marriage

 nullity, appeals **PD52** 27–8

Masters

 appeals against **PD52** 1

P = Parts; **PD** = Practice Direction; **PAP** = Pre-Action Protocols; **PIC** = Personal Injury Claims;
RCD = Resolution of Clinical Disputes; **S** = Schedule; **WPD** = Welsh Language PD; **w** = in welsh (suffix).

- appointment of receiver **S1** 39
- areas of no jurisdiction **PD2B** 1
- assessment of damages **PD2B** 2
- assignment of claims **PD2B** 4
- Chancery **PD2A** 2–3; **S1** 14
 - conveyancing counsel **PD40D** 4
 - orders **S1** 14
 - Practice Forms **PD4** 7
 - proceedings **PD2B** 2–3
 - vacations **PD39B** 2
- Chief Chancery, conveyancing counsel **PD40D** 4
- Court of Appeal, Civil Division **PD52** 17
- Crown Office, register of orders **S1** 146
- interim remedies **PD2B** 2
- jurisdiction **PD2B** 1–6
 - injunctions **S1** 36
 - possession of land **S1** 135
- order, Chancery Division **S1** 14
- possession of land **S1** 135
- powers
 - performing court functions **P2** 4
 - reciprocal enforcement **S1** 53
- pre-trial orders **PD2B** 2
- register of orders, Crown Office **S1** 146
- Senior, European Court **S1** 138
- summary proceedings for possession of land **S1** 135
- transfer between **PD2B** 4
- trials of damages **PD2B** 2
- vacations, Chancery **PD39B** 2
- see also* **Deputy Masters**
- Matrimonial Homes Act 1967** **S1** 91
- Matrimonial Homes Act 1983** **S1** 91
- matrimonial proceedings** **S2** 104–5
- matters**
 - arising, interim possession orders **S2** 20–1
 - for a judge, arbitration **PD49G** 14
 - occurring after judgments **S1** 19
- medical experts**
 - letter of instruction **PAP/PIC** 17–18
- medical negligence**
 - obtaining hospital records **PAP/RCD** 14–22
 - see also* **clinical disputes**
- Medicines Act 1968**
 - statutory appeals **PD52** 32
- membership organisation**
 - definition **P43** 2
- memorandum on grant**
 - inheritance **S1** 123
- Mental Health Act 1983** **PD8B** 10; **S2** 129–30
 - blood tests **S1** 134
- Mental Health Review Tribunal** **PD8B** 7
 - appeals **PD52** 35–6
 - case stated **PD52** 35–6
- Mercantile Courts** **PD49H** 1–7
 - case management **PD49H** 5–6
 - dispensing with particulars **PD49H** 5
 - locations **PD49H** 1
 - repeals **PD49H** 7
 - transfer **PD49H** 4–5
- Merchant Shipping Act 1995** **PD49F** 9; **S1** 69
 - statutory appeals **PD52** 31–2
- Merchant Shipping (Liner Conferences) Act 1982**
 - S1** 53–68
 - application for registration **S1** 67
 - claim forms **PD8B** 2–3, 6
 - evidence in support of application **S1** 67–8
 - register of recommendations **S1** 68
 - registration **S1** 67, 68
- midwives** *see* **Nurses, Midwives...**
- Mines (Working Facilities and Support) Act 1966**
 - S1** 111–13
 - appointment for directions **S1** 111–12
 - assignment to Chancery Division **S1** 111
 - claim forms **PD8B** 4; **S1** 111
 - directions on further hearings **S1** 113
 - list of objectors **S1** 113
 - objections to application **S1** 111–13
 - Secretary of State **S1** 111
- Minister**
 - appeals, right to be heard **PD52** 21, 24
- minors**
 - guardian of **PD40** 3
- misconduct**
 - court's power **P44** 9–10; **PD44** 28–9
 - see also* **discipline; disobedient party; vexatious litigants**
- Mobile Homes Act 1983** **PD8B** 10; **S2** 130
- model forms**
 - bills of costs **PD43-48** 79–102
 - costs, bills **PD43-48** 79–102
 - see also* **forms**
- models**
 - use as evidence **P33** 3–4
- modifications**
 - general rules **P8** 5
- money**
 - apportionment, Part 36 acceptance **PD36** 4
 - change in parties after judgment **S2** 3
 - Civil Jurisdiction and Judgments Act 1982 **S2** 73–4
 - claims **P36** 2–3; **S2** 3
 - control of, transfer of **P30** 3
 - in court **S1** 31–2; **S2** 60–1
 - debtor examination **S2** 23–4
 - enforcement of judgments and orders **S1** 14–15
 - non-money provision judgments, copies **S2** 74
 - paid into court
 - defence of tender **P37** 2; **PD37** 1
 - treated as Part 36 payment **P37** 1–2
 - under order **P37** 1
 - payment **S1** 14–15
 - to child/patient, costs **PD48** 68
 - provisions
 - application **S2** 73–4
 - reciprocal enforcement **S1** 65–6
 - recovered on behalf of children/patients **P21** 6; **PD21** 7
 - set-off of cross-judgments **S2** 13–14

Code Key: **CED** = Construction & Engineering Disputes Protocols; **DEF** = Defamation Protocol; **DIPD** = Devolution Issues PD; **DPD** = Director's Disqualification PD; **F** = Forms; **G** = Glossary; **IPD** = Insolvency Proceedings PD; **NA** = Notice of Appeal (suffix);

money (continued)

transfer of, control of **P30** 3
variation of payment **S2** 11–13
see also **attachment of earnings; creditors; debtors; Inland Revenue; taxation**

month

meaning, judgments **P2** 6

mortgages

claims **S1** 96–100
affidavits **S1** 91
Chancery Division **S1** 89
charging orders **S1** 92
dwelling house **S2** 6
foreclosure in redemption claim **S1** 93
forms **PD8B** 3
interpretation **S1** 88–9
particulars **S2** 4–6
for possession **S1** 90–2
possession **S2** 8–9
witness statements **S1** 91

dwelling house, claims **S2** 6

multi-track **P29** 1–4; **PD29** 1–12

allocation **PD26** 10–11
case management **PD26** 10–11; **P29** 1–2; **PD29** 1–10
conferences **P29** 2
general provisions **PD29** 2–3
Royal Courts of Justice **PD29** 1–2
timetable variation **P29** 2–3
variation of timetable **P29** 2–3
claims, possession of land **PD8** 13
company directors, disqualification proceedings **DPD** 2
directions
allocation **PD29** 4–6
failure to comply with **PD29** 9–10
listing **PD29** 11
variation of **PD29** 8–9
land possession claims **PD8** 13
listing **P29** 3; **PD29** 11
possession of land claims **PD8** 13
pre-trial review **P29** 2, 3
questionnaire **P29** 3
scope **P29** 1
steps taken by parties **P29** 2
transfers, land possession claims **PD8** 13
trial **PD29** 11–12
timetable/date **P29** 3–4
venue for allocation **PD26** 10–11

N forms **PD4** 1–7

names

defendant carrying on business in another name **S2** 2

National Assembly for Wales

definition **DIPD** 1

notices, devolution issues **DIPD** 1, 4–6, 14–16;
DIPDw 1, 4–6, 14–16

national creditor code

definition **PD7C** 1

National Debt Act 1870 **S1** 97

National Insurance Contributions

recovery of **PD7D** 1

Naval Secretary

address **PD6** 6

negligence *see* **clinical negligence protocol; medical negligence; professional negligence**

negotiations

personal injury claims **PAP/PIC** 4

neighbouring land

access **S2** 116–7

claim forms **PD8B** 9

Netherlands

service out of jurisdiction **PD6B** 5

new tenancies

Landlord and Tenant Act 1954 **S2** 94–5

Noise at Work Regulations 1989 **PAP/PIC** 15

non-compliance

with judgments **PD40A** 5

with orders **PD40A** 5

non-disclosure

Part 36 offers/payments, appeals **P52** 7

non-electronic means of service **PD6** 1

non-money

claims **P36** 3

provision, definition **S2** 73

provisions, reciprocal enforcement **S1** 66–7

non-parties

claims, notices **S1** 2

interim remedies **P25** 5

service, Part 20 claim form **P20** 5–6

non-payment

fees **P3** 5–6; **PD3B** 1

non-service

notice of **P6** 8

Northampton County Court **PD7C** 1, 4

Northern Ireland

service of documents **PD6B** 2

Norway

service out of jurisdiction **PD6B** 5

notes of guidance

personal injury claims **PAP/PIC** 2–4

notes of proceedings **PD23** 4

notices

acceptance of payment into court (Part 36) form **F** 133

acknowledgment of service, filed, form **F** 73

adjudication, Chancery Division **S1** 13

admission

admiralty, form **PD49F** 65

return of goods (hire-purchase or conditional sale) form **F** 76

right of claimant to limited liability, form **PD49F** 65

unspecified amount form **F** 79

to admit facts

evidence **P32** 6

form **F** 127

P = Parts; **PD** = Practice Direction; **PAP** = Pre-Action Protocols; **PIC** = Personal Injury Claims;
RCD = Resolution of Clinical Disputes; **S** = Schedule; **WPD** = Welsh Language PD; **w** = in welsh (suffix).

allocation forms **F 57–71**
to the fast track **F 59**
to the multi-track **F 61**
to the small claims track **F 65**
no hearing **F 69**
with parties' consent **F 71**
preliminary hearing **F 67**
amount allowed on provisional assessment form
P48F 33; **F 111**
appeals
amendment **P52 5**; **PD52 10**
claims **PD8B 13–14**
conditions on permission **P52 5**
filing **PD52 13**
forms **PD8B 13–14**; **P48F 37**
Patents Court **PD49E 17**; **PD49E NA 1**
permission **P52 5**
setting aside **P52 5**
Solicitors Act 1974 **S1 127**
striking out **P52 5**
arbitration **PD49G 7**
attachment of earnings, to employers **S2 40**
to Attorney General, devolution issues **DIPD 4–6**,
14; **DIPDw 4–6, 14**
by Attorney General, devolution issues **DIPD 15–**
16; **DIPDw 15–16**
of cesser **S2 44**
Chancery Division
adjudication **S1 13**
lodgment **S1 95**
change of Solicitor form **F 101**
Civil Jurisdiction and Judgments Act 1982,
registration **S1 63**
claims
interpleader proceedings **S2 65**
non-parties **S1 2**
commencement of assessment of Bill of Costs form
P48F 15; **F 109**
debt petition **S1 97**
defence counterclaim, filed, form **F 55**
defence that amount claimed has been paid, form
F 85
devolution issue
Attorney General **DIPD 4–6, 14**; **DIPDw 4–6, 14**
National Assembly **DIPD 4–6, 14**; **DIPDw 4–6,**
14
directions, garnishee proceedings **S2 60**
discontinuance
form **F 105**
setting aside **P38 2**
to employers, attachment of earnings **S2 40**
European Community judgments **S1 58–9**
evidence, hearsay **P33 1–2**
funding of case form **F 181**
funding of claim form **F 181**
garnishee proceedings **S2 59–60**
goods removed **S2 35–6**
hearsay evidence **P33 1–2**
of intention, devolution issues **DIPD 15**; **DIPDw**
15
interim possession orders **S2 18**
of issue
non-money claim form **F 23**
Part 8 claim form **F 35**
Part 20 claim form **F 45**
specified amount form **F 19**
unspecified amount form **F 21**
levy **S2 34**
listing hearing, form **F 57**
of lodgment, Chancery Division **S1 95**
by National Assembly for Wales, devolution issues
DIPD 15–16; **DIPDw 15–16**
to National Assembly for Wales, devolution issues
DIPD 4–6, 14; **DIPDw 4–6, 14**
National Debt Act 1870, petition **S1 97**
non-money claim forms **F 23**
non-service **P6 8**
none given, garnishee proceedings **S2 59–60**
objection by creditor, administration orders **S2 81**
Part 36 offers/payments, clarification **P36 6**
Part 36 payment **P36 4–5, 6**
part admission (specified amount), form **F 77**
paying fee form **F 93**
payment into court (in settlement - Part 36), form
F 131
petitions, National Debt Act 1870 **S1 97**
possession orders, interim **S2 18**
Prevention of Terrorism Act 1989, registration **S1**
152
production of documents, evidence **P32 6**
to prove documents at trial form **F 129**
registration
Civil Jurisdiction and Judgments Act 1982 **S1 63**
confiscation and forfeiture **S1 147**
European Community judgments **S1 58–9, 59**
Prevention of Terrorism (Temporary Provisions)
Act 1989 **S1 152**
reciprocal enforcement **S1 55**
seizure, enforcement of judgments and orders **S1**
15
service
on partner, form **F 27**
receivers **S1 9**
to show cause **S2 69–70**
third party, Crown **S1 73**
notification
foreign court payment **S2 36**
personal injury claims **PAP/PIC 3**
Nuclear Installations Act 1965 PD6B 3
nullity of marriage
appeals **PD52 27–8**
Nurses, Midwives and Health Visitors Act 1997
PD52 32
oaths
administration **PD32 4**; **S2 73**
verification **S2 73**

Code Key: **CED** = Construction & Engineering Disputes Protocols; **DEF** = Defamation Protocol; **DIPD** = Devolution Issues PD; **DPD** = Director's Disqualification PD; **F** = Forms; **G** = Glossary; **IPD** = Insolvency Proceedings PD; **NA** = Notice of Appeal (suffix);

objections

to accounts **PD40** 1-2
applications, Mines (Working Facilities and Support) Act 1966 **S1** 112-13
creditors, administration orders **S2** 82-3
notice by creditor **S2** 81
to questions, depositions **PD34** 3
subsequent by creditor **S2** 82-3
to validity, patents **PD49E** 6

occupiers

application to be made a party **S2** 15

offer of amends

defamation claims **PD53** 2-3
powers of court **PD53** 2-3

offers to settle **P36** 1-13, 2; **PD36** 1-8

acceptance **P36** 6, 7-10; **PD36** 3-5
before proceedings commence **P36** 6-7
clarification **PD36** 3
of notice **P36** 6
costs consequences **P36** 8, 11-12
deduction of benefits **P36** 12-13
form and content **P36** 3-4
interest **P36** 12
money claims **P36** 2-3
non-money claims **P36** 3
notice clarification **P36** 6
notice of Part 36 payment **P36** 4-5
parties **PD36** 1
provisional damages **P36** 5-6
restriction on disclosure **P36** 10-11
scope **P36** 2
without prejudice **P47** 11

office hours

County Court **PD2A** 2
Divisional Court **S1** 48
Supreme Court **PD2A** 1

officers *see* **courts officers**

official capacity

parties acting in **PD44** 36

official copy

meaning **G** 2

Official Solicitor

criminal proceedings **S1** 77

open court statements

defamation claims **PD53** 5

oral examination

debtor **S2** 23-5

orders **P40** 1-6; **PD40A** 1-7

administration claims **S1** 85
administration orders, court officer **S2** 80-1
admiralty **PD49F** 18
against the Crown **S1** 74; **S2** 90-1
against firms **S1** 81-2; **S2** 28-9
Agricultural Holdings Act 1986 **S2** 99
appellate court **S2** 14
application of RSC to County Court proceedings **PD40** 3-4
applications **PD3** 3; **PD18** 3-4
Companies Act 1985 **PD49B** 5

detailed assessment of solicitor's bill, form **P48F** 41

Landlord and Tenant Act 1954 **S2** 95
Landlord and Tenant Act 1987 **S2** 97-8
RSC order 44 **PD40** 3-4
solicitor's bill, form **P48F** 41
attachment of earnings **S2** 40-1, 43-4, 45, 86
consolidated **S2** 48-54
index **S2** 38-9

award of provisional damages **P41** 1-2

barring interpleader claim **S2** 68-9

before conclusion of proceedings **PD44** 25

between partners **S1** 82

breach of, committal **S2** 55-7

certificate of order **S2** 11

charging **S1** 32-3; **S2** 61-5

on an interest held by a trustee **S1** 34

on a beneficial interest **S1** 32-3

discharge **S1** 35

enforcement by sale **S1** 36

Charities Act 1993 enforcement **S1** 129

committal **S1** 39-45; **S2** 51-2

Companies Act 1985, applications **PD49B** 5

conduct of **S2** 84

conducting inquiries **PD40** 1-4

consent **PD23** 5; **P40** 3-4; **PD40A** 2-3

provisional damages **PD41** 3

consolidated attachment of earnings **S2** 48-54

correction of errors **P40** 5; **PD40A** 3

costs

Access to Justice Act 1999 **PD44** 37-9

variation **PD44** 41-2

wasted **PD48** 69-70

court of its own initiative **S2** 89

court officer, administration orders **S2** 80-1

CPR inconsistency **PD51** 3

cross-examination **P32** 3

discharge **S1** 35; **S2** 86

disclosure of documents **P31** 7-8

dismissing application under Section 24 Landlord and Tenant Act 1954 **S2** 95

disqualification, commencement of **DPD** 11

District Judge protection **S2** 66

drawing up **P40** 2; **PD40A** 1

enforcement **S1** 129; **S2** 21-31

European Court **S1** 60, 138; **S2** 10

for examination of deponent, before the hearing, form **F** 99

execution and satisfaction, Crown **S2** 90-1

extension, attachment of earnings **S2** 49

filing **P40** 2; **PD40A** 1

foreign courts **S1** 50

forms

application for detailed assessment of solicitor's bill **P48F** 41

for detailed assessment of solicitor's bill **P48F** 41
for examination of deponent, before the hearing **F** 99

for information, allocation **F** 63

P = Parts; **PD** = Practice Direction; **PAP** = Pre-Action Protocols; **PIC** = Personal Injury Claims; **RCD** = Resolution of Clinical Disputes; **S** = Schedule; **WPD** = Welsh Language PD; **w** = in welsh (suffix).

- on settlement on behalf of child or patient **F** 135
 - on solicitor's application for assessment under the Solicitor's Act 1974 Part III **P48F** 43
 - solicitor's bill assessment **P48F** 41
 - freezing **PD2B** 6
 - England and Wales **PD25** 7–12
 - injunctions **PD25** 7–18
 - worldwide injunctions **PD25** 13–18
 - funding arrangements, costs **PD44** 20
 - funds in court **S1** 35
 - further considerations **S1** 33–4; **S2** 64
 - for further information, allocation form **F** 63
 - garnishee proceedings **S2** 30, 58–60
 - High Court **PD40A** 6; **S2** 52
 - House of Lords **PD40A** 6
 - inconsistent with CPR **PD51** 3
 - index, attachment of earnings **S2** 38–9
 - information recording/giving **S2** 26–7
 - Inheritance (Provision for Family and Dependents) Act 1975 **S1** 122
 - inquiries, conducting **PD40** 1–4
 - insolvency proceedings, drawing up **IPD** 4
 - interest **P40** 4–5
 - interim
 - injunctions **PD25** 4–6
 - possession orders **S2** 16–21
 - remedies **P25** 1–3
 - interpleader proceedings **S2** 66, 68–9
 - judgment summonses **S2** 52
 - Landlord and Tenant Act 1954 **S2** 95
 - Landlord and Tenant Act 1987, applications **S2** 97–8
 - made before conclusion of proceedings **PD44** 25
 - making **S2** 10
 - European Court **S1** 138
 - non-compliance with **PD40A** 5
 - notification on judgment **S2** 52
 - on own initiative, courts **P3** 3
 - personal insolvency, without attendance **IPD** 14–15
 - possession, summary proceedings for possession of land **S1** 137
 - powers
 - of officer to make **PD7C** 4
 - to serve on party as well as solicitor **P40** 3
 - preparation of deeds and documents **PD40A** 1–2
 - prevention of terrorism, registers **S1** 152
 - Prevention of Terrorism (Temporary Provisions) Act 1989, registers **S1** 152
 - private sale **S2** 36–7
 - probate proceedings **PD49** 7–8
 - prohibiting transfer of securities **S1** 38
 - provisional damages **PD41** 3
 - reciprocal enforcement, in Council **S1** 56
 - recording/giving information **S2** 26–7
 - references to the European Court **S1** 138
 - registers, Prevention of Terrorism (Temporary Provisions) Act 1989 **S1** 152
 - registrar of patents **PD49E** 16
 - registration
 - Merchant Shipping (Liner Conferences) Act 1982 **S1** 68
 - reciprocal enforcement **S1** 55
 - release of person restrained **S1** 44
 - requests, Road Traffic Act 1991 **S2** 106–8
 - requiring an act to be done **PD40A** 4–5
 - review, administration orders **S2** 85
 - Road Traffic Act 1991
 - enforcement **S2** 102–4
 - requests **S2** 106–8
 - Road Traffic (Vehicle Emissions) Regulations 1997 **S2** 105
 - Rules of Supreme Court **S1** 1–164
 - application to County Court proceedings **PD40** 3–4
 - scope **P40** 2
 - search **PD25** 19–27
 - interim injunctions **PD25** 4–6
 - securities out of court **S1** 34
 - served on party as well as solicitor **P40** 3
 - setting aside **PD24** 3; **P40** 5; **S2** 16
 - on settlement on behalf of child or patient, form **F** 135
 - to show cause **S1** 33
 - on solicitor's application for assessment under the Solicitor's Act 1974 Part III, form **P48F** 43
 - solicitors ceasing to act **P42** 2, 3
 - standard requirements **P40** 2
 - stop **S1** 32–8
 - amendment of **S1** 37
 - effect of **S1** 37
 - funds in court **S1** 36
 - securities not in court **S1** 36–7
 - transfer of securities **S1** 36–7
 - withdrawal of **S1** 38
 - striking out statement of case **PD3** 3
 - structured settlements **PD40C** 4–5
 - summary judgment **PD24** 3
 - summary proceedings for possession of land **S1** 137
 - taking accounts **PD40** 1–4
 - time for complying with **P40** 5
 - transfer **P30** 2–3; **PD30** 1–2
 - transmission **S2** 10
 - variation of payment **S2** 11–13
 - when effective from **P40** 4
 - without attendance, personal insolvency **IPD** 14–15
 - see also* **court**, orders
- Orders in Council**
- confiscation and forfeiture **S1** 147
 - European Community judgments **S1** 58
 - reciprocal enforcement **S1** 56
- originating process**
- service of **S1** 1
- overriding objective** **P1** 1–2
- arbitration **PD49G** 1

Code Key: **CED** = Construction & Engineering Disputes Protocols; **DEF** = Defamation Protocol; **DIPD** = Devolution Issues PD; **DPD** = Director's Disqualification PD; **F** = Forms; **G** = Glossary; **IPD** = Insolvency Proceedings PD; **NA** = Notice of Appeal (suffix);

Overseas Territories

service of documents **PD6B** 2

overseas

definition **PD6** 1

principals, service of claim forms **P6** 9–10

parking

enforcement centre **S2** 104, 106

establishment of enforcement centre **S2** 106

penalties **S2** 105–11

Part 8 procedure **P8** 1–4; **PD8** 1–3

claim forms **PD43-48** 117–18

costs **PD43-48** 117–18

defence and reply **P15** 1

evidence **PD8** 3–4

types of claim **PD8** 1

see also **claims**

Part 20 claims *see* **claims**, Part 20

Part 36 offers/payments **P52** 7

part owners

detention of goods **P40** 6

part payment

foreign court notification before debtor lodged in prison **S2** 53

part warrant of execution

suspension **S2** 35

particulars of claim **P7** 3; **P16** 3; **PD16** 1–7; **S2** 3–7

against the Crown **S2** 87

Commercial Court **PD49D** 3

Consumer Credit Act 1974 **PD7B** 3–5

contentious probate proceedings **PD49** 5

fatal accident claims **PD16** 3

if relied on **PD16** 6–7

personal injuries **PD16** 2–3

responding to **P9** 1

setting out specifically, to be relied on **PD16** 6–7

particulars of defence **PD49** 5; **PD49D** 3

parties

addition and substitution of **P19** 2–4; **PD19** 1, 1–3

after relevant limitation period **P19** 4

claimants **PD19** 1–2

defendants **PD19** 2

joint entitlement to a remedy **P19** 2

procedure **P19** 2–3

transfer of interest or liability **PD19** 3

agreement to apply the CPR **PD51** 5

breach of undertakings given **S2** 57

causes of action **S2** 1–3

to certain proceedings **S1** 117

change of **P19** 2; **PD19** 1–3

claim to money after judgment **S2** 3

solicitor **P42** 1

Consumer Credit Act 1974 **PD7B** 6–7

counsel on CFA terms, bills of costs **PD43-48** 79–85

Crown Proceedings **PD19** 5–6

death of **S2** 2–3

defendants **PD19** 2

description **S2** 26

disclosure of documents **P31** 4

disobedient **S1** 18–19

documents

disclosure **P31** 4

to be served **P6** 5

documents disclosure **P31** 4

duty **P1** 1–2

failure to proceed after death **S1** 1

fiduciary capacity **PD44** 36

group litigation **P19** 1–9

order **P19** 8

human rights **P19** 3–4

joining the Crown **PD19** 3–4

judicial reviews **PD54** 2

liable to satisfy other debtor judgment **S1** 28

multi-track **P29** 2

nature of **P6** 5, 5–6

non-attendance at hearings **P27** 4–5; **PD27** 3

occupier application to be made a party **S2** 15

official capacity **PD44** 36

Part 36

offers **PD36** 1

payments **PD36** 1–2

power to serve judgment/order on **P40** 3

removal of **PD19** 2–3; **P42** 3

solicitors **P42** 3; **PD42** 3

representative **P19** 5–7

representative capacity **PD44** 36

sanctions, obtaining relief **P3** 6

to be served, documents **P6** 5

small claims track **PD27** 3

solicitors **P42** 2–3; **PD42** 3

bills of costs **PD43-48** 79–85

on CFA terms **PD43-48** 79–85

change of **PD42** 1

time limit variation **P2** 6

undertakings given, breach **S2** 57

see also **causes of action and parties**

partly discontinued proceedings

costs not paid **P38** 3

stay of remainder **P38** 3

partners **S1** 79–83

acknowledgment of service **S1** 80–1

applications

orders charging partner's interest in partnership property **S1** 83

to person carrying on business in another name **S1** 82

attachment of debts owed by firm **S1** 82

claims **S1** 80–1

by and against firms within jurisdiction **S1** 79

forms **PD8B** 3

definition **PD44** 34

disclosure of partners' names **S1** 80

enforcement

judgments

actions between partners **S1** 82

against firm **S1** 81–2

P = Parts; **PD** = Practice Direction; **PAP** = Pre-Action Protocols; **PIC** = Personal Injury Claims;
RCD = Resolution of Clinical Disputes; **S** = Schedule; **WPD** = Welsh Language PD; **w** = in welsh (suffix).

- orders
 - actions between partners **S1** 82
 - against firm **S1** 81–2
- firm name **S2** 1–2
- judgments against firm **S1** 81–2
- property **S1** 83
- service **PD6** 2–3
- Patent Act 1988** **S2** 117
- patents** **PD49E** 1–16, 1–2
 - admissions **PD49E** 7
 - evidence restrictions **PD49E** 9
 - appeals **PD49E** 14–15
 - from comptroller **PD49E** 11–12
 - revocation **PD52** 28
 - applications **PD49E** 14–15; **S2** 117
 - to amend **PD49E** 3–5
 - by employee for compensation **PD49E** 10
 - for revocation **PD49E** 5
 - comptroller **PD49E** 10
 - disclosure **PD49E** 7–8
 - disputes **PD49E** 11
 - European patent office **PD49E** 12–13
 - evidence restrictions **PD49E** 9
 - experiments **PD49E** 8
 - further directions **PD49E** 8–9
 - infringement **PD49E** 5
 - inspection **PD49E** 7–8
 - notice of appeal **PD49E** 17; **PD49E** NA 1
 - objections to validity **PD49E** 6
 - rectification
 - claims **PD49E** 13
 - of register **PD49E** 13
 - registers **PD49E** 13
 - registrar **PD49E** 16
 - revocation, appeals **PD52** 28
 - service of documents **PD49E** 3, 16
- Patents Court** **PD49E** 1
 - allocation of business **PD49E** 2–3
 - appeals from Comptroller **PD52** 29
- paternity**
 - applications for blood tests **S1** 134–7
- patients** **P21** 1–7; **PD21** 1–9
 - accidents, apportionment of blame **PD21** 6–7
 - appeals **PD52** 17
 - application for
 - blood tests in determining paternity **S1** 134
 - court order appointing litigation friend **PD21** 3
 - apportionment of blame, accidents **PD21** 6–7
 - blood tests in determining paternity **S1** 134
 - compromise **P21** 6
 - claims **PD21** 5–6
 - control of money **PD21** 7
 - recovered **P21** 6
 - costs payable **PD48** 68
 - court order, appointing litigation friend **PD21** 3
 - Fatal Accidents Act 1976 **PD21** 6–7
 - investment on behalf of **PD21** 8–9
 - litigation friend **PD21** 1–5
 - application for court order **PD21** 3
 - ceasing of appointment **P21** 5
 - change of **PD21** 4
 - court’s power to change **P21** 4
 - preventing a person being **P21** 4; **PD21** 4
 - procedure where the need for comes to an end **PD21** 4–5
 - requirements **P21** 2
 - money recovered **P21** 6
 - order forms, settlements **F** 135
 - paternity determination **S1** 134
 - scope **P21** 1
 - service of documents **P6** 5–6
 - settlement on their behalf **PD21** 5–6
 - order form **F** 135
 - paying party**
 - definition **P43** 2
 - payments** **PD25B** 1–3; **PD36** 1–8
 - administration orders **S2** 84
 - admiralty **PD49F** 14
 - attachment of earnings **S2** 44
 - consolidated orders **S2** 50
 - out of banking account **S1** 126
 - certificates **PD43-48** 108
 - children **PD21** 9
 - consolidated orders **S2** 50
 - into court **P36** 1–13, 2; **PD36** 1–8, 2–3
 - out of court **PD36** 5–6
 - into court **PD36** 7–8; **PD37** 1
 - out of court **PD37** 2
 - into court **PD37** 2
 - acceptance **P36** 6, 8–9; **PD36** 3–5
 - defendants **P36** 7, 8, 9–10
 - Banking Act 1987 **S1** 95
 - clarification **P36** 6; **PD36** 3
 - compensation recovery **PD36** 6–7
 - content **P36** 3–4
 - costs consequences **P36** 8, 11–12
 - deduction of benefits **P36** 12–13
 - defence of tender **P37** 2
 - defendants, acceptance **P36** 7, 8, 9–10
 - Fatal Accidents Act 1976 **P37** 2–3
 - foreign currency **PD36** 6
 - form and content **P36** 3–4
 - interest **P36** 12
 - Law Reform (Miscellaneous Provisions) Act 1934 **P37** 2
 - life assurance companies **S1** 94–5
 - making Part 36 **PD36** 2
 - miscellaneous provisions **P37** 1–3; **PD37** 1–2
 - money claims **P36** 2–3
 - non-money claims **P36** 3
 - notice of **P36** 4–5
 - offers **P36** 3–4
 - parties **PD36** 1–2
 - proceedings **P37** 2–3
 - provisional damages **P36** 5–6
 - receivers **S1** 10
 - restriction on disclosure **P36** 10–11
 - scope **P36** 2

Code Key: **CED** = Construction & Engineering Disputes Protocols; **DEF** = Defamation Protocol; **DIPD** = Devolution Issues PD; **DPD** = Director's Disqualification PD; **F** = Forms; **G** = Glossary; **IPD** = Insolvency Proceedings PD; **NA** = Notice of Appeal (suffix);

payments (continued)

out of a sum **P36** 9
Trustee Act 1925 **S1** 95
under court order **P37** 1
debtor, prison **S2** 53–4
default **S2** 84–5
discharge **S2** 54–5
as earnings, determination **S2** 44
enforcement **S1** 14–15
foreign court **S2** 36
funds in court **PD21** 9
instalments **PD25B** 1–2; **PD40A** 6; **PD40C** 1–5
interim **PD25B** 1–3
adjustment of final judgment figure **PD25B** 2–3
compensation recovery **PD25B** 2
conditions **P25** 6–7
evidence **PD25B** 1
general procedure **P25** 5–6; **PD25B** 1
instalments **PD25B** 1–2
powers of court **P25** 7–8
restriction on disclosure **P25** 8
interpleader proceedings **S2** 68
part payment before debtor lodged in prison **S2** 53
receiver's register **S1** 88
time, claims admissions **P14** 6–7
variation **S2** 11–13
penal provisions **S2** 69–70
committal **S2** 69
fines **S2** 70
s.14, s.92 or s.118 **S2** 69

penalties

Agricultural Holdings Act 1986 order enforcement **S2** 100
failure to verify statements **PD22** 3
Inland Revenue, recovery **PD7D** 1
parking **S2** 105–11
recovery, Inland Revenue **PD7D** 1

pending claims

interpleader proceedings **S2** 67
Pensions Appeal Tribunal Act 1943 **PD8B** 14;
PD52 33–4

percentage increase

definition **P43** 2
disallowance of amount, adjournments **P44** 10

period for filing *see* **filing**

permission

to act **DPD** 12
appeals **P52** 2–3; **PD52** 2–5
consideration without a hearing **PD52** 4
hearings **PD52** 4
limited **PD52** 5
procedure **PD52** 11–12
second appeal **PD52** 4
time estimates **PD52** 12
to which court **PD52** 3
applications **DPD** 12
bankruptcy petition presentation **S2** 76
charities, proceedings **S1PD85** 5–6

of court not needed, discontinuance **P38** 2–3
discontinuance **P38** 2–3
evidence **DPD** 12
issuance of certain warrants **S2** 33–4
judicial reviews **P54** 2; **PD54** 3–4
hearing **PD54** 4
service of order **PD54** 4
without hearing **PD54** 4
Part 20 claims **PD20** 1
proceedings, charities **S1PD85** 5–6

personal injury

claims **PD16** 8
disclosure **PAP/PIC** 4, 10–16
documents **PAP/PIC** 4, 6
early issue **PAP/PIC** 3
early notification **PAP/PIC** 3
experts **PAP/PIC** 4, 6–7
fast track disclosure **PAP/PIC** 10–16
highway tripping claims **PAP/PIC** 10–11
introduction **PAP/PIC** 1
letters **PAP/PIC** 3, 5–6
instruction to medical expert **PAP/PIC** 17–18
response **PAP/PIC** 3
sample **PAP/PIC** 8–9
list **PAP/PIC** 10–16
negotiations **PAP/PIC** 4
notes of guidance **PAP/PIC** 2–4
obtaining hospital medical records **PAP/RCD** 14–22
particulars **PD16** 2–3
pre-action protocol **PAP/PIC** 1–18
protocol **PAP/PIC** 4–7
RTA cases **PAP/PIC** 10
settlement **PAP/PIC** 4
special damages **PAP/PIC** 6
stocktake **PAP/PIC** 4
workplace claims **PAP/PIC** 11–16
see also **clinical disputes**
protocol **PAP/PIC** 4–7; **PAP** **PD** 1–3
personal insolvency **IPD** 5–15
appeals **IPD** 16–22
bankruptcy, petitions **IPD** 12–13
concertina orders **IPD** 14
distribution of business **IPD** 5–6
orders without attendance **IPD** 14–15
petitions **IPD** 9–10
extension of hearing date **IPD** 11–12
statutory demands **IPD** 7–9
proof of service **IPD** 11
service abroad **IPD** 6–7
setting aside **IPD** 10–11
see also **bankruptcy**; **insolvency**
personal liability
representation costs **PD48** 69–70
Personal Protective Equipment at Work Regulations 1992 **PAP/PIC** 12–13
personal service **PD6** 2–3

P = Parts; **PD** = Practice Direction; **PAP** = Pre-Action Protocols; **PIC** = Personal Injury Claims;
RCD = Resolution of Clinical Disputes; **S** = Schedule; **WPD** = Welsh Language PD; **w** = in welsh (suffix).

personam claims

admiralty **PD49F** 5

persons

acquittal, Criminal Procedure and Investigation

Act 1996 **S1** 155

carrying on business in another name **S1** 82

Criminal Procedure and Investigation Act 1996 **S1** 155

custody, discharge **S2** 57–8

entitled to be heard on appeal **S1** 128

not a party, service of notice **S1** 10–11

taking examination **S1** 51

petition

applications, Companies Act 1985 **PD49B** 2–3

bankruptcy **IPD** 12–13

permission **S2** 76

Companies Act 1985 **PD49B** 2–3

notices, National Debt Act 1870 **S1** 97

personal insolvency **IPD** 9–10

extension of hearing date **IPD** 11–12

service of documents **PD6B** 4

service out of jurisdiction **PD6B** 4

Pharmacy Act 1954 PD52 32

photographs

use as evidence **P33** 3–4

places of service P6 5

planning

town and country **S2** 125–6

Planning (Hazardous Substances) Act 1990 S2

125–6

Planning (Listed Buildings and Conservation

Areas) Act 1990 PD8B 7; **S1** 105–7; **S2** 125–6

plans

use as evidence **P33** 3–4

Plant and Equipment (Records of Test and

Examination etc.) Regulations 1992 PAP/PIC

15

pleadings

closing on or after 26 April 1999 **PD51** 5

deemed to close on or after 26 April 1999 **PD51** 5

probate proceedings **PD49** 6

points of dispute

costs **PD47** 51–2

defendants **PD43-48** 111–12

defendants, costs **PD43-48** 111–12

form **P48F** 17–18

Portugal

service out of jurisdiction **PD6B** 5

possession

accelerated proceedings **S2PD49** 1

interim orders **S2** 16–17

land **S1** 15, 135–7

mortgage claims **S2** 8–9

proceedings, accelerated **S2PD49** 1

summary proceedings, land **S1** 135–7

warrant of **S2** 16, 31, 37–8

Post Office Act 1969 PD8B 11; **S1** 76; **S2** 130

postal facilities

registry **PD49F** 21–2

postal packets S1 76

power

appeals to High Court, costs **P47** 12

arbitration proceedings **PD49G** 11

District Judge **P2** 4; **S2** 61

fast track trial costs awarding **P46** 3–4

judges, performing court functions **P2** 4

Masters, performing court functions **P2** 4

Practice Forms PD4 7–20; **G** 2

pre-action

applications **PD23** 2

behaviour **PAP PD** 2–3

Legal Help **PD44** 35

protocols

clinical disputes **PAP/RCD** 1–26

construction disputes **PAP/CED** 1–12

defamation claims **PAP/DEF** 1–9

engineering disputes **PAP/CED** 1–12

meaning **G** 2

personal injury claims **PAP/PIC** 1–18

pre-trial

orders

County Courts **PD2B** 5

High Court **PD2B** 2

questionnaires **PD49C** 13–16

Technology and Construction Court **PD49C** 13–16

reviews

multi-track **P29** 2, 3

Technology and Construction Court **PD49C** 13, 17

Technology and Construction Court **PD49C** 13–16, 17

precedents

costs **PD43-48** 81–122

schedule **PD43-48** 79–122

model forms, costs **PD43-48** 79–102

preliminary

consideration, Legitimacy Act 1976 **S2** 103–4

hearings, small claims track **P27** 3–4

Preliminary Act

admiralty **PD49F** 13

Pressure Systems and Transportable Gas

Containers Regulations 1989 PAP/PIC 15

Prevention of Terrorism (Temporary Provisions)

Act 1989 S1 149–53

applications

registration **S1** 151

restraint order **S1** 149–50

vary or set aside registration **S1** 152

assignment of proceedings **S1** 149

claim forms **PD8B** 8

compensation **S1** 151

discharge or variation of order **S1** 150–1

enforcement of order **S1** 152

evidence in support of application **S1** 151

interpretation **S1** 149

notice of registration **S1** 152

register of orders **S1** 152

Code Key: **CED** = Construction & Engineering Disputes Protocols; **DEF** = Defamation Protocol; **DIPD** = Devolution Issues PD; **DPD** = Director's Disqualification PD; **F** = Forms; **G** = Glossary; **IPD** = Insolvency Proceedings PD; **NA** = Notice of Appeal (suffix);

Prevention of Terrorism (Temporary Provisions)

Act 1989 (continued)

restraint order **S1** 150

variation and cancellation of registration **S1** 152–3

Principal Probate Registry PD2A 1

prison

committal applications **SPD52** 7

contempt of court **SPD52** 7

debtors **S2** 53–4

see also **arrest; custody**

private hearings

arbitration **PD49G** 10

private sale

orders **S2** 36–7

privilege

documents **P31** 9

meaning **G** 2

Privy Council DIPD 16; **DIPDw** 16

probate proceedings, contentious PD49 1, 1–9

acknowledgment of service **PD49** 3

administration **PD49** 8

commencement **PD49** 2

compromise of action **PD49** 7

counterclaim **PD49** 8–9

default of pleadings **PD49** 6

defence and counterclaim **PD49** 5

discontinuance and dismissal **PD49** 6–7

failure to acknowledge service **PD49** 4–5

lodgment of grant in action for revocation **PD49** 3

order to bring in wills **PD49** 7–8

rectification of wills **PD49** 9

service of particulars of claim and defence **PD49** 5

statement of case **PD49** 5–6

summary judgment **PD49** 6

testamentary scripts **PD49** 3–4

Probate Registry PD2A 1

proceedings

accounts management **PD40** 2

Administration of Justice Act 1985 **S1** 99–100

advertisements, regulations **S1** 99

after one year, from 26th April, 1999 **PD51** 5

by and against the Crown **S1** 69–76

applications, for directions, trustees **S1PD85** 2–3

arbitration **PD49G** 11

Banking Act 1987 **S1** 101

Chancery Division **S1** 10–14

Charities Act 1993 **S1** 128–30

Civil Aviation Act 1982 **S1** 98

claim forms **P7** 1–4; **PD7** 1–5; **S2** 14

commencement

committal **SPD52** 1–3

Companies Act 1985 **PD49B** 1–2

committal, commencement **SPD52** 1–3

Commons Registration Act 1965 **S1** 98

Community Legal Service (Costs) Regulations

2000 **PD44** 38, 39–42

Companies Act 1985 **PD49B** 1–2

contentious probate **PD49** 1, 1–9

acknowledgment of service **PD49** 3

administration **PD49** 8

commencement **PD49** 2

compromise of action **PD49** 7

counterclaim **PD49** 8–9

default of pleadings **PD49** 6

defence and counterclaim **PD49** 5

discontinuance and dismissal **PD49** 6–7

failure to acknowledge service **PD49** 4–5

lodgment of grant in action for revocation **PD49** 3

rectification of wills **PD49** 9

service of particulars of claim and defence **PD49** 5

statement of case **PD49** 5–6

summary judgment **PD49** 6

testamentary scripts **PD49** 3–4

wills **PD49** 7–8, 9

Control of Misleading Advertisements Regulations 1988 **S1** 99

Crown **S1** 69–76

by and against the Crown **S2** 86–91

application **S2** 86–7

attachment of debts **S2** 91

counterclaims **S2** 89–90

disclosure against the Crown **S2** 90

execution and satisfaction of orders against the Crown **S2** 90–1

interpretation **S2** 86–7

liability under judgment for taxes **S2** 90

orders against the Crown **S2** 89

Part 20 claim against the Crown where the

Crown is not already a party **S2** 90

particulars of claim against the Crown **S2** 87

procedure in fixed date claim against **S2** 87–8

service on the Crown **S2** 88–9

special provisions **S2** 89

domestic/matrimonial **S2** 104–5

enactments **P2** 2

enforcement, transfer **S2** 22

failure after death of party **S2** 2–3

Fair Trading Act 1973 **S1** 99

Financial Services Act 1986 **S1** 100–1

forms for two or more claims **P7** 2

garnishee **S2** 58–61

transfer **S2** 60

Harassment Act 1997 **S1** 108–9

how to start **P7** 1–4; **PD7** 1–5

interpleader

claims **S2** 65–9

under execution **S2** 9–10

judgments, Chancery Division **S1** 10–14

land recovery **S2** 1, 14–21

Landlord and Tenant Acts **S1** 115; **S2** 92–4

Law of Property Act 1969 **S1** 98

Listed Buildings and Conservation Areas Act 1990 **S1** 105–7

Misleading Advertisements Regulations 1988 **S1** 99

one form for two or more claims **P7** 2

P = Parts; **PD** = Practice Direction; **PAP** = Pre-Action Protocols; **PIC** = Personal Injury Claims;
RCD = Resolution of Clinical Disputes; **S** = Schedule; **WPD** = Welsh Language PD; **w** = in welsh (suffix).

- orders
 - application of Rules 5-8 **S1** 12
 - Chancery Division **S1** 10-14
 - other than at trial, evidence **P32** 3
 - Planning (Listed Buildings and Conservation Areas) Act 1990 **S1** 105-7
 - in private, applications, by trustees for directions **S1PD85** 1
 - Property Act 1969 **S1** 98
 - recovery of property **S2** 78-9
 - right to use one form for two or more claims **P7** 2
 - Solicitors Act 1974 **PD8B** 5; **S1** 124-8
 - specialist **P49** 1
 - starting **P7** 1-4; **PD7** 1-5
 - stay of **PD49F** 18; **PD49G** 4
 - title **PD7** 4
 - Town and Country Planning Act 1990 **S1** 105-7
 - Trading Act 1973 **S1** 99
 - transfer **S2** 9-10
 - enforcement **S2** 22
 - garnishee **S2** 60
 - transitional arrangements **PD51** 1-5
 - trustees **S1** 97; **S1PD85** 2-3
 - using one form for two or more claims **P7** 2
 - venue for bringing **S2** 1
 - where CPR will normally apply **PD51** 3-6
 - where to start **P7** 1
 - without hearing, applications for directions, trustees **S1PD85** 2-3
 - see also* **probate proceedings**
- process servers**
 - appointments **S1** 50
- Production Centre PD7C** 1-4
 - claims **PD7C** 2-3
 - forms **P7** 4
 - Code of Practice **PD7C** 1, 3
 - users **PD7C** 3
- professional negligence claims PAP/CED** 5-12
- proof**
 - administration orders **S2** 76
 - determination of rateable value **S2** 95-6
 - title of holder of bearer debenture **S1** 87-8
- property**
 - arrest, Admiralty **PD49F** 8-13
 - claims
 - forms **P6** 13
 - for recovery **S2** 76
 - service **P6** 13
 - inspection of **P25** 5
 - partnership **S1** 83
 - sales
 - accounts/inquiries **PD40** 3-4
 - see also* **land**, sales
 - search orders **PD25** 19-27
 - interim injunctions **PD25** 4-6
 - trusts, conduct of sale **S1** 86
- prosecutor**
 - definition **S1** 153
- Protection from Harassment Act 1997 PD2B** 5;
PD8B 5-13; **S1** 108-9
 - District Judge, jurisdiction **PD2B** 5
- protocols PAP/PIC** 1-18; **PAP PD** 1-3
 - clinical disputes **PAP/RCD** 1-26
 - commencement **PAP PD** 3
 - compliance with **PAP PD** 1-2
 - construction disputes **PAP/CED** 1-12
 - compliance **PAP/CED** 5
 - letter of claim **PAP/CED** 7
 - overview **PAP/CED** 6
 - defamation claims **PAP/DEF** 1-9
 - aims **PAP/DEF** 7
 - alternative dispute resolution **PAP/DEF** 9
 - letter of claim **PAP/DEF** 8-9
 - proportionality of costs **PAP/DEF** 9
 - engineering disputes **PAP/CED** 1-12
 - compliance **PAP/CED** 5
 - letter of claim **PAP/CED** 7
 - overview **PAP/CED** 6
 - funding information **PAP PD** 2-3
 - information, funding **PAP PD** 2-3
- provident societies**
 - appeals **PD52** 39
- provision of information**
 - enforcement of judgments/orders **S2** 25
- Provision and Use of Work Equipment Regulations 1992 PAP/PIC** 12
- provisional assessment**
 - notice of amount, form **P48F** 33
- provisional damages P41** 1-2; **PD41** 1-4
 - applications **P41** 1, 2
 - award example **PD41** 4
 - case file **PD41** 2
 - consent orders **PD41** 3
 - default judgment **PD41** 3
 - definitions **P41** 1
 - further damages **P41** 2
 - judgment **PD41** 1, 3
 - offers to settle **P36** 5-6
 - order for an award of **P41** 1-2
- public hearings P39** 1-2; **PD49G** 10
- Public Order Act 1936 S1** 97
- Public Trustee Act 1906 S1** 97
- publicity**
 - Group Litigation Order **PD19B** 4
- quantity surveyors**
 - claims against **PAP/CED** 5-12
- quashing orders**
 - court's power, judicial reviews **P54** 6-7
 - judicial reviews **P54** 6-7
- Queen's Bench Division**
 - claim forms **PD8B** 7
 - High Court
 - appeals **S1** 101-2
 - applications **S1** 101-2
 - Masters

Code Key: **CED** = Construction & Engineering Disputes Protocols; **DEF** = Defamation Protocol; **DIPD** = Devolution Issues PD; **DPD** = Director's Disqualification PD; **F** = Forms; **G** = Glossary; **IPD** = Insolvency Proceedings PD; **NA** = Notice of Appeal (suffix);

Queen's Bench Division (continued)

Practice Forms **PD4** 7

vacations **PD39B** 2-3

Practice Forms **PD4** 7-20

questionnaires

allocation **P26** 2-3; **PD26** 1-3

claims **PD15** 2

appeals **PD52** 11

case management **PD49C** 5-9

claims, allocation **PD15** 2

Court of Appeal **PD52** 11

listing **P29** 3; **F** 89-92

fast track **P28** 2-3; **PD28** 7, 12-13

multi-track **PD29** 11

pre-trial **PD49C** 13-16

questions

patents **PD49E** 10

see also **written questions**

Race Relations Act 1976 **S2** 131-2

rateable value **S1** 118

determination **S2** 95-6

rates of payment

admissions **PD14** 2

determination of **P14** 7-8

varying **PD14** 2

re-allocation

case management **P26** 7; **PD26** 4-5, 11-12

costs **P44** 7; **PD44** 27

from small claims track **P27** 7

re-determination

right of **P14** 8

re-hearings

setting aside judgment **P27** 5

reading inability

affidavit deponents **PD32** 11

realisation of property

confiscation and forfeiture **S1** 142-3

receivers

accounts **S1** 9

applications

injunctions **S1** 8

rectification of register **S1** 87

appointment of **S1** 8, 38

confiscation and forfeiture **S1** 143

criminal proceedings **S1** 143

debenture holders' claims **S1** 86-8

default by **S1** 10

directions to **S1** 10

equitable execution **S1** 38-9

evidence of transfer of register **S1** 87

payment into court **S1** 10

payments register **S1** 88

rectification of register **S1** 87

register

application for rectification of **S1** 87

debenture holders' claims **S1** 86

evidence of transfer **S1** 87

payments **S1** 88

transfers **S1** 86

registration of transfers **S1** 86

remuneration **S1** 9

security giving **S1** 8-9

transfers, registration **S1** 86

receiving party

definition **P43** 2

reciprocal enforcement

Administration of Justice Act 1920 **S1** 53-8

application for registration **S1** 61

applications

registration **S1** 53

setting aside **S1** 56

to set aside registration **S1** 56

variation/cancellation, registration, European

Community judgments **S1PD71** 1

certified copy of High Court judgment **S1** 57-8

Civil Jurisdiction and Judgments Act 1982 **S1** 60-7

claim forms **PD8B** 2-3, 6

costs, security **S1** 54

evidence in support of application **S1** 53-4, 61-2

Foreign Judgments Act 1933 **S1** 53-8

High Court judgments **S1** 64-5

issue of execution **S1** 56

judgments **S1** 53-8, 64-5; **S1PD71** 1

money provisions **S1** 65

notice of registration **S1** 55

Order in Council **S1** 56

order for registration **S1** 55

in other contracting states **S1** 64-5

in other parts of the United Kingdom **S1** 66-7

registration, judgments **S1** 53, 55

security for costs **S1** 54

recognition

application, reciprocal enforcement **S1** 64

recognizances

criminal proceedings **S1** 76-7

record of court proceedings

definition **S1** 153

recording

hearings **PD39** 6

information

warrants/orders **S2** 26-7

see also **tape recorders**

proceedings **PD39** 6

records

debtor's statement **S1** 29

examiners **S1** 29

recovery

costs **S2** 76

goods **PD7B** 5-6

claims **PD7B** 2

land, claims **PD16** 3-4

limits, funding arrangements **PD44** 20

money **S1** 20

payments, compensation **PD25B** 2

Recovery of Benefits Act 1997

Social Security **PD36** 7; **PD40A** 3

P = Parts; **PD** = Practice Direction; **PAP** = Pre-Action Protocols; **PIC** = Personal Injury Claims;
RCD = Resolution of Clinical Disputes; **S** = Schedule; **WPD** = Welsh Language PD; **w** = in welsh (suffix).

rectification

Bills of Sale Acts 1878 **S1** 109
deeds of arrangement **S1** 103
trademarks **PD49E** 15–16
wills **PD49** 9

redemption claim

foreclosure **S1** 93

reduction of capital

Companies Act 1985 applications **PD49B** 3–4

reference

devolution issues **DIPD** 6–9, 17–18; **DIPDw** 6–9, 17–18
European Court **S1** 137–9; **S2** 10
appeals from orders made by High Court **S1** 139
interpretation **S1** 137
making of order **S1** 138
schedule to order to set out request for ruling **S1** 138
stay of proceedings pending ruling **S1** 138
form for devolution issues **DIPD** 7–9; **DIPDw** 7–9
Secretary of State **S1** 111

referrals

to Privy Council, devolution issues **DIPD** 16;
DIPDw 16

reforms

Leasehold Reform Acts **PD8B** 10; **S1** 98; **S2** 126–7

Regeneration Act 1996 PAP/CED 5

Regional Directors

definition **PD44** 38

registered order

confiscation and forfeiture **S1** 147

registered post

documents **PD5** 3–4

registers

of bills of sale, search **S1** 110
group litigation **P19** 8, 9
of judgments
Civil Jurisdiction and Judgments Act 1982 **S1** 63
claims rectification **PD49E** 13
deeds of arrangement **S1** 103
European Community judgments **S1** 59
Prevention of Terrorism (Temporary Provisions) Act 1989 **S1** 152
reciprocal enforcement **S1** 55
rectification, bills of sale **S1** 109
search of **S1** 110
United Kingdom **S1** 67
orders, Prevention of Terrorism (Temporary Provisions) Act 1989 **S1** 152
of recommendations, Merchant Shipping (Liner Conferences) Act 1982 **S1** 68

registrars

admiralty **PD49F** 17–18
appeals, insolvency **IPD** 17
bankruptcy, appeals from decision **IPD** 17
patents **PD49E** 16

Registration Act 1965 S1 98

registration

arbitration awards **PD49G** 19–20

awards, arbitration **PD49G** 19–20
cancellation, Prevention of Terrorism (Temporary Provisions) Act 1989 **S1** 152–3
foreign awards in High Court **PD49G** 19
in High Court, foreign awards **PD49G** 19
of judgments
European Community **S1PD71** 1
reciprocal enforcement **S1** 53, 55
notices
confiscation and forfeiture **S1** 147
reciprocal enforcement **S1** 55
receiver's register **S1** 86, 87
reciprocal enforcement applications **S1** 61
trademarks **PD49E** 15–16
transfers **S1** 87
variation, Prevention of Terrorism (Temporary Provisions) Act 1989 **S1** 152–3

Registry

Commercial Court **PD49D** 4
facsimile use **PD49F** 20–1
postal facilities **PD49F** 21–2

regulated agreements

Consumer Credit Act 1974 **PD7B** 5–6

Regulations

Access to Justice (Membership Organisations) Regulations 2000 **P43** 3
Civil Legal Aid Regulations 1989 **P42** 2; **PD43-48** 109; **PD47** 56
Community Legal Service (Costs) Regulations 2000 **P42** 2; **PD44** 38, 39–42
Conditional Fee Agreements Regulations 2000 **P43** 3; **P44** 10; **PD44** 31
Construction (Design and Management) Regulations 1994 **PAP/PIC** 14–15
Construction (General Provisions) Regulations 1961 **PAP/PIC** 16
Construction (Head Protection) Regulations 1989 **PAP/PIC** 15
Control of Misleading Advertisements Regulations 1988 **S1** 99
Control of Substances Hazardous to Health Regulations 1988 **PAP/PIC** 13–14
Display Screen Regulations 1992 **PAP/PIC** 13
Enrolment of Deeds (Change of Name) Regulations 1994 **PD5** 5–8
Health Safety (Display Screen) Regulations 1992 **PAP/PIC** 13
Health Safety and Welfare Regulations 1992 **PAP/PIC** 12
Lifting Plant and Equipment (Records of Test and Examination etc.) Regulations 1992 **PAP/PIC** 15
Management of Health and Safety at Work Regulations 1992 **PAP/PIC** 11
Manual Handling Operations Regulations 1992 **PAP/PIC** 13
Noise at Work Regulations 1989 **PAP/PIC** 15
Personal Protective Equipment at Work Regulations 1992 **PAP/PIC** 12–13
Pressure Systems and Transportable Gas

Code Key: **CED** = Construction & Engineering Disputes Protocols; **DEF** = Defamation Protocol; **DIPD** = Devolution Issues PD; **DPD** = Director's Disqualification PD; **F** = Forms; **G** = Glossary; **IPD** = Insolvency Proceedings PD; **NA** = Notice of Appeal (suffix);

Regulations (continued)

Containers Regulations 1989 **PAP/PIC** 15
Provision and Use of Work Equipment Regulations 1992 **PAP/PIC** 12
Stamp Duty Reserve Tax Regulations 1986 **PD52** 38-9; **S1** 93
Work Equipment Regulations 1992 **PAP/PIC** 12

rehearings **S2** 74

appeals **PD52** 15

release

admiralty **PD49F** 8-13
appellants, bail **S1** 131-3

relief

delay in applying for **S1** 45
entitlement **S1** 3
from sanctions **P3** 7
interpleader proceedings **S1** 3; **S2** 67
non-pending claims **S2** 68
pending claims **S2** 67

relying on additional grounds

judicial reviews, claimants **PD54** 4

rem claims

admiralty **PD49F** 3-4

remedies

final, court's power to grant **P27** 2
interim **P25** 1-10; **PD25B** 1-3; **PD25C** 1
accounts and inquiries **PD25C** 1
application with no related claim **P25** 4
costs, security **P25** 8-10
how to apply **P25** 4
injunctions **P25** 8; **PD25** 1-27, 6
applications **PD25** 1-3
evidence **PD25** 2, 4-6, 19-27
freezing **PD25** 4, 7-18
jurisdiction **PD25** 1
orders for **PD25** 4
search orders **PD25** 4-6, 19-27

inspection of property **P25** 5

orders **P25** 1-4

payments **PD25B** 1

adjustment **PD25B** 2-3

compensation recovery **PD25B** 2

conditions **P25** 6-7

evidence **PD25B** 1

general procedure **P25** 5-6

instalments **PD25B** 1-2

powers of court **P25** 7-8

restriction on disclosure **P25** 8

security for costs **P25** 8-10

joint entitlement **P19** 2

removal of parties **PD19** 2-3

remuneration

receivers **S1** 9

renewal

warrants of execution **S2** 34

Rent Act 1977

exemptions **P24** 2

Rentcharges Act 1977 **S2** 131

repairs

chancels **S2** 114-15

reply

attachment of earnings **S2** 39-40

and defence **P15** 1-3

interpleader claims **S2** 65-6, 68

statements of case **P15** 3

reports

experts **P35** 2, 4-5; **PD35** 1-2

use of blood tests in determining paternity **S1** 135

see also **written reports**

Representation of the People Act 1983 **S1** 104; **S2** 100-2

claim forms **PD8B** 9

representation

applications for directions, trustees **S1PD85** 5

beneficiaries by trustees **S1** 2-3

companies/corporations **P39** 3

costs **PD48** 69-71

hearings **PD39** 5-6

inheritance **S1** 123

personal liability **PD48** 69-70

small claims track hearings **PD27** 1

trials **P39** 3

trustees **S1** 2-3; **S1PD85** 5

see also **legal representation**

representative capacity

parties acting in **PD44** 36

representative parties

addition and substitution **P19** 4-7

death **P19** 6

derivative claims **P19** 7

persons who cannot be ascertained **P19** 5-6

with same interest **P19** 5

Republic of Ireland

service of documents **PD6B** 2

service out of jurisdiction **PD6B** 6

requests

creditors

list **S2** 79-80

warrants of execution **S2** 35

default costs certificate form **P48F** 19; **F** 113

default judgment **P12** 3-4

for detailed assessment

costs out of fund other than CLS, form **F** 183

hearing

form **P48F** 47; **F** 125

legal aid **P48F** 22

non-legal aid **P48F** 21

under Part III, Solicitors Act 1974, form

P48F 47; **F** 185

for directions, appeals **PD52** 20

forms

for a default costs certificate **P48F** 19; **F** 113

for detailed assessment hearing **F** 125

legal aid **P48F** 22

non-legal aid **P48F** 21

pursuant to an order under Part III of the Solicitor's Act 1974 **P48F** 47

P = Parts; **PD** = Practice Direction; **PAP** = Pre-Action Protocols; **PIC** = Personal Injury Claims;
RCD = Resolution of Clinical Disputes; **S** = Schedule; **WPD** = Welsh Language PD; **w** = in welsh (suffix).

- for judgment **F** 19–20, 21
 - by default (amount to be decided by the court) **F** 81
 - and reply to admission (specified amount) **F** 75
- for information **PD18** 1–2; **PD28** 12
- fast track **PD28** 10
- for judgment
 - by default (amount to be decided by the court) form **F** 81
 - forms **F** 19–20, 21, 81
 - and reply to admission (specified amount) form **F** 75
- Road Traffic Act 1991 orders **S2** 106–8
- withdrawal/suspension, creditors' warrants of execution **S2** 35
- reserved judgments**
 - appeals **PD52** 20
- respondents**
 - appeals
 - notices **P52** 4; **PD52** 13
 - skeleton argument **PD52** 12
 - time limits **PD52** 12
 - Court of Appeals, notices **P52** 4; **PD52** 13
 - meaning of **P23** 1
 - notices, appeals **P52** 4; **PD52** 13
- response**
 - claims **P9** 1; **F** 9
 - forms **F** 9
 - judicial reviews **P54** 5–6; **PD54** 4
 - to Part 8 procedure claims **PD8** 2
 - particulars of claim **P9** 1
- restraint order**
 - confiscation and forfeiture **S1** 140–1, 141
 - goods seized, sale of **S1** 110
 - Prevention of Terrorism (Temporary Provisions) Act 1989 **S1** 150
- restrictions**
 - admission of evidence **PD49E** 9
 - disclosure **P25** 8; **P36** 10–11
 - use of further information **P18** 1
- returning**
 - admissions **PD14** 1
 - deposits **PD27** 9
- returning officer**
 - accounts **S2** 100–1
- revenue proceedings** **S1** 93
 - Inheritance Tax Act 1984 **S1** 93
 - Stamp Duty Reserve Tax Regulations 1986 **S1** 93
 - Taxes Management Act 1970 **S1** 93
 - see also* **taxation**
- review**
 - administration orders **S2** 82
 - by court officer in default of payment **S2** 84–5
 - orders, administration **S2** 82, 85
 - pre-trial **P29** 2, 3
- revocation**
 - patents **PD49E** 5
 - appeals **PD52** 28–9
- probate **PD49** 3
- trademarks **PD49E** 15–16
- rights**
 - of appeal, Law of Property Act 1922 **S1** 98
 - of audience, directors disqualification proceedings **DPD** 2
 - company directors disqualification proceedings **DPD** 2
 - to inspection **P31** 2, 6
 - of re-determination **P14** 8
- road traffic accidents (RTA)**
 - claims **PD27** 6
 - personal injury claims **PAP/PIC** 10
 - standard directions **PD27** 6
 - see also* **patients**
- Road Traffic Act 1991** **S2** 105–11
 - application **S2** 105–6
 - documents **S2** 102
 - enforcement of orders **S2** 102–4
 - interpretation **S2** 105–6
 - parking enforcement centre **S2** 106
 - requests for orders **S2** 106–8
- Road Traffic (Vehicle Emissions) (Fixed Penalties) Regulations 1997** **S2** 104–6
- Royal Air Force officers and ranks**
 - addresses **PD6** 7
- Royal Arms** **P4** 1
- Royal Courts of Justice**
 - case management **PD29** 1–2
 - Central Office **PD2A** 1
- Royal Marine officers and ranks**
 - addresses **PD6** 7
- Royal Navy officers**
 - enquiry addresses **PD6** 6
- RSC** *see* **Rules of Supreme Court**
- RTA** *see* **road traffic accidents**
- Rules**
 - application of **P2** 1–6
 - interpretation **P2** 2–6
- Rules of Supreme Court (RSC)**
 - 1965, claims **PD8B** 1–14
 - application to County Court proceedings **PD40** 3–4
 - County Court citation **S2** 1
 - County Court proceedings **S2** 1
 - orders **PD40** 3–4; **S1** 1–164
 - see also* **High Court**
- Safety at Work Regulations 1992** **PAP/PIC** 11
- Safety and Welfare Regulations 1992** **PAP/PIC** 12
- sales**
 - account of, execution **S2** 36
 - administration claims **S1** 86
 - admiralty **PD49F** 14
 - agreements, conditional **PD7B** 2
 - charging order enforcement by **S2** 64–5
 - enforcement of charging orders **S1** 36
 - goods taken in execution **S1** 7
 - land **P40** 1, 6–7

Code Key: **CED** = Construction & Engineering Disputes Protocols; **DEF** = Defamation Protocol; **DIPD** = Devolution Issues PD; **DPD** = Director's Disqualification PD; **F** = Forms; **G** = Glossary; **IPD** = Insolvency Proceedings PD; **NA** = Notice of Appeal (suffix);

sales (continued)

conveyancing counsel **P40** 6–7
directions **PD40D** 2
parties, objections to reports **P40** 7
power, delivery up of possession **P40** 7
reports, party objections **P40** 7
result certifying **PD40D** 2–3
otherwise than by auction **S1** 27
private **S2** 36–7
property, accounts/inquiries **PD40** 3–4

sanctions

clinical disputes **PAP/RCD** 3
costs **PD47** 51
non-payment, fees **P3** 5–6; **PD3B** 1
parties, obtaining relief **P3** 6
relief from **P3** 7

satisfaction

against the Crown **S2** 90–1
confiscation and forfeiture **S1** 147
Crown proceedings **S1** 74
entry of, bills of sale **S1** 109–10
orders against the Crown **S2** 90–1
registered order **S1** 147
see also **entry of satisfaction**

saving

enforcement by committal **S2** 38

SCA s.32A *see* **Supreme Court Act 1981**

Schedule 1

claims **PD8B** 1–14
RSC Orders **S1** 1–164

Schedule 2

CCR Orders **S2** 1–132
claims **PD8B** 1–14

schedules

applications of the **P50** 1
claims
County Court Rules 1981 **PD8B** 1–14
Rules of the Supreme Court 1965 **PD8B** 1–14
costs forms **P48F** 1–48
to order to set out request for ruling **S1** 138
rules
claim forms **PD8B** 6–11, 13–14
definition **PD8B** 1

schemes of arrangement

applications **PD49B** 3–4

Scotland

service of documents **PD6B** 2
service out of jurisdiction **PD6B** 5

scripts

probate proceedings **PD49** 3–4

seal

meaning **G** 2

search

disclosure of documents **P31** 3; **PD31** 1
interim injunctions **PD25** 4–6, 19–27
register, of bills of sale **S1** 110

second fixtures list **PD52** 19

Secretary of State

reference by, Mines Acts **S1** 111

Section 1(1) costs orders

definition **PD44** 38

secure accommodation **P52** 2

securities

out of court **S1** 34
not in court, stop orders **S1** 36–7
orders prohibiting transfer of securities **S1** 38
stop orders **S1** 36–7
transfer of securities prohibition **S1** 38

security

costs
appeals **P25** 10
Civil Jurisdiction and Judgments Act 1982 **S1** 62
conditions to be satisfied **P25** 9–10
interim remedies **P25** 8–10
other than from claimant **P25** 10
reciprocal enforcement **S1** 54
Solicitors Act 1974 **S1** 127
receivers **S1** 8–9

seizure of goods **S1** 4–5, 15

Senior Master

European Court **S1** 138

sequestration **S1** 22–3

service

acknowledgment **P8** 2–3; **P10** 1–2
arbitration **PD49G** 7–8
claim against firm **S1** 80–1
judicial reviews **P54** 3–4
probate **PD49** 3
addresses **P6** 4–5
Crown Proceedings **PD19** 5–6
administration orders **S2** 82
alternative methods **P6** 7
annex **PD6** 5–8
appeals, appellant's notice **PD52** 21, 22
appellant's notice **PD52** 21, 22
applications, made without notice **P23** 4
arbitration
acknowledgment **PD49G** 7–8
claim forms **PD49G** 5
blood tests in determining paternity **S1** 135
certain individuals **PD6** 2–3
certification of **P6** 8
on Charities Commissioners **S1** 130
of claim form, application by defendant **P7** 3
claim forms
Highways Act 1980 **S1** 102
judicial reviews **PD54** 3
claims
acknowledgment **S1** 80–1
forms **P7** 2–3
agents **P6** 9–10
arbitration **PD49G** 5
contracts **P6** 13
contractually agreed method **P6** 9
costs **P6** 14
by courts **P6** 8
enactments **P6** 14
enforcement **P6** 13

P = Parts; **PD** = Practice Direction; **PAP** = Pre-Action Protocols; **PIC** = Personal Injury Claims;
RCD = Resolution of Clinical Disputes; **S** = Schedule; **WPD** = Welsh Language PD; **w** = in welsh (suffix).

Inland Revenue **P6** 14
interim remedies **P6** 12
judicial reviews **PD54** 3
land possession **S1** 1
overseas principals **P6** 9–10
possession of land **S1** 136
of process **PD8B** 2
property **P6** 13
Queen's Bench Division **S1** 102–3
special provisions **P6** 8–10
statement **PD40A** 4
tort **P6** 13
translation **P6** 20
trusts **P6** 13–14
Commonwealth Office **P6** 20
Companies Act 1985 **PD49B** 5
copy of
defence **P15** 2
judgment **S1** 17–18
report, blood tests in determining paternity **S1**
135
costs, none service **PD47** 51–2
countries party to Civil Jurisdiction and Judgment
Act 1982 **PD6B** 5–6
by courts **P6** 8; **PD6** 3
on the Crown **S1** 70–1; **S2** 88–9
deemed to be served **P6** 6–7
details to be certified **P6** 8
of direction, blood tests in determining paternity
S1 135
dispensing with **P6** 7
document exchange **PD6** 1
of documents **P6** 1–22; **PD6** 1–9
acknowledging service, period for **PD5** 15
address for service **PD6B** 6
administration orders **S2** 82
annex **PD6** 5–9
application, service of claim form, out of
jurisdiction **PD5** 14–15
attachment of earnings order **S2** 39–40, 43
through British Consular authorities **P6** 17
Channel Islands **PD6B** 2
children **P6** 5–6
claims **PD5** 12–14
costs **PD5** 14
enforcement **PD5** 13
forms **P6** 19
translation **P6** 20
Inland Revenue **PD5** 14
out of jurisdiction **PD5** 15
on states where court permits service out of
jurisdiction **P6** 19
Commonwealth countries **PD6B** 2
Commonwealth Office **P6** 20
companies **PD6** 3
contracts, claims **PD5** 13
corporations **PD6** 3
costs, claims **PD5** 14
definitions **PD5** 11
enforcement, claims **PD5** 13
filing under Rule 6.26(2)(d) **PD6B** 2
through foreign authorities **P6** 17–19
Foreign Office **P6** 20
further information **PD6B** 6
garnishee proceedings **S2** 59
Inland Revenue, claims **PD5** 14
interim possession **S2** 18, 20
interim remedies **PD5** 12
Isle of Man **PD6B** 2
judgment summonses **S2** 50–1
out of jurisdiction **PD5** 10–22; **PD6B** 1–9
claims **PD5** 15
period for filing defence **PD5** 16
period for responding to application notice
PD6B 5
period for responding to claim form **PD6B**
4–5, 6–9
permission of court not required **PD5** 11–12
petitions **PD6B** 4
service of claim form, application **PD5** 14–15
where permission of court is required **PD5**
12–14
land recovery **S2** 8–9, 15
Landlord and Tenant Act 1987 **S2** 99
Legitimacy Act 1976 **S2** 103–4
mode of **S2** 50–1
mortgage possession claims **S2** 8–9
Northern Ireland **PD6B** 2
other than the claim form **P6** 20–1
person not a party to proceedings **P6** 21
Overseas Territories (UK) **PD6B** 2
patents **PD49E** 16
patients **P6** 5–6
period for
acknowledging service **PD5** 15
filing defence, service out of jurisdiction **PD5**
16
responding to application notice **PD6B** 5
responding to claim form **PD6B** 4–5
permission of court is required **P6** 12–14
permission of court not required **PD5** 11–12; **P6**
11–12
general provisions **P6** 16
methods **P6** 16
with permission of court under certain Acts
PD6B 3
person not a party to proceedings **P6** 21
petitions **PD6B** 4
proof of service **P6** 21–2
procedure, through foreign authorities **P6** 17–19
property claims **PD5** 13
Republic of Ireland **PD6B** 2
responsibility for expenses
Commonwealth Office **P6** 20
Foreign Office **P6** 20
Scotland **PD6B** 2
service of claim form, out of jurisdiction **PD5**
14–15

Code Key: **CED** = Construction & Engineering Disputes Protocols; **DEF** = Defamation Protocol; **DIPD** = Devolution Issues PD; **DPD** = Director's Disqualification PD; **F** = Forms; **G** = Glossary; **IPD** = Insolvency Proceedings PD; **NA** = Notice of Appeal (suffix);

service (continued)

Solicitors Act 1974 **S1** 126
special provisions, out of jurisdiction **PD5** 10–22
on states where court permits service out of jurisdiction **P6** 19
through foreign governments **P6** 17–19
through judicial authorities **P6** 17–19
time for **S2** 51
tort, claims **PD5** 13
trademarks **PD49E** 16
translations **PD6B** 3
 claim forms **P6** 20
trusts, claims **PD5** 13–14
United Kingdom Overseas Territories **PD6B** 2
where permission of court is required **PD6B** 2
 out of jurisdiction **PD5** 12–14
 where permission of court not required **PD6B** 1
by electronic means **PD6** 1–2
expenses, responsibility for **P6** 20
by facsimile **PD6** 1–2
failure to acknowledge **PD49** 4–5
family and dependents, inheritance Act **S1** 123
filing written evidence **P8** 3
through foreign authorities **P6** 17–19
of foreign process **S1** 48–50
 applications **S1** 49
 service **S1** 49–50
forms for defence, particulars of claim **P7** 3
general rules **P6** 2–8
H.M. Forces, members **PD6** 3, 5–8
Inheritance (Provision for Family and Dependents) Act 1975 **S1** 123
judgments **P40** 3
judicial review **S1PD53** 2
out of jurisdiction **PD49G** 6, 16–17
 Civil Jurisdiction and Judgment Act 1982 **PD6B** 5–6
 countries party to 1982 Act **PD6B** 5–6
 period for responding to application notice **PD6B** 5
 period for responding to claim form **PD6B** 4–5
 petitions **PD6B** 4
 special provisions **PD5** 10–22; **P6** 10–22
 where permission of court not required **P6** 11–12
Landlord and Tenant Act 1954 **S2** 95
Landlord and Tenant Act 1987 **S1** 120
meaning **G** 2
methods **P6** 2–3, 6–7; **PD6** 1
nature of party to be served **P6** 5
non-electronic means **PD6** 1
notices
 Landlord and Tenant Act 1987 **S1** 120
 persons not a party **S1** 10–11
 receivers **S1** 9
 to show cause **S1** 33
orders **P40** 3
 administration **S2** 82
 garnishee proceedings **S1** 30

Inheritance (Provision for Family and Dependents) Act 1975 **S1** 123
judicial reviews, permission **PD54** 4
Landlord and Tenant Act 1954 **S2** 95
receivers **S1** 9
 registrar of patents **PD49E** 16
 to show cause **S1** 30
of originating process **S1** 1
particulars of claim, forms for defence **P7** 3
particulars of claim, and defence **PD49** 5
partners **PD6** 2–3
patents **PD49E** 3
period for response
 application notices **PD6B** 5
 claim forms **PD6B** 4–5, 6–9
permission of court not required, documents **P6** 11–12
with permission of court under certain Acts **PD6B** 3
 personal **P6** 3–4; **PD6** 2–3
 personnel **P6** 3
 petitions **PD6B** 4
 places of **P6** 5
 probate proceedings **PD49** 3, 4–5
 of process **PD8B** 2; **S1** 50
 property claims **PD5** 13
 receivers **S1** 9
 registrar of patents **PD49E** 16
 Republic of Ireland **PD6B** 2
 responsibility for expenses **P6** 20
 special provisions, out of jurisdiction **PD5** 10–22; **P6** 10–22
 on states where court permits service out of jurisdiction **P6** 19
 of summons, penal and disciplinary provisions **S2** 69
 United States Air Force members **PD6** 3, 8
 where permission of court is required, documents **P6** 12–14
 written evidence **P8** 3
servicemen **PD6** 1, 3, 5–8
set-off
 cross-judgments **S2** 13–14
setting aside
 after striking out judgment **P3** 5
 Agricultural Holdings Act 1986, awards **S2** 100
 appeals **P52** 5
 applications
 land recovery **S2** 21
 made without notice **P23** 4
 reciprocal enforcement **S1** 56
 awards
 Agricultural Holdings Act 1986 **S2** 100
 agriculture **S2** 100
 default judgment **P13** 1–3
 judgments **P3** 5; **PD24** 3; **P27** 5; **P40** 5
 land recovery orders **S2** 16
 meaning **G** 2
 notice of discontinuance **P38** 2

P = Parts; **PD** = Practice Direction; **PAP** = Pre-Action Protocols; **PIC** = Personal Injury Claims;
RCD = Resolution of Clinical Disputes; **S** = Schedule; **WPD** = Welsh Language PD; **w** = in welsh (suffix).

- orders **P3** 5; **PD24** 3; **P27** 5; **P40** 5
- permission to appeal **P52** 5
- possession of land order **S1** 137
- re-hearing judgment **P27** 5
- summary judgments **PD24** 3
- transfers **PD30** 2
- settlements PD36** 1–8
 - after trial date is fixed **PD39** 5
 - appeals **PD52** 17
 - structured **PD52** 17
 - children/patients **PD21** 5–6
 - Civil Jurisdiction and Judgments Act 1982 **S1** 67
 - costs of detailed assessments **PD47** 63
 - fast track **PD28** 13
 - Part 36 offers/payments **P36** 1–13; **PD36** 1–8
 - acceptance **P36** 6, 7–10; **PD36** 3–5
 - before commencement of proceedings **P36** 6–7
 - clarification **P36** 6; **PD36** 3
 - costs consequences **P36** 8, 11–12
 - deduction of benefits **P36** 12–13
 - form and content **P36** 3–4
 - interest **P36** 12
 - money claims **P36** 2–3
 - non-money claims **P36** 3
 - parties **PD36** 1–2
 - provisional damages **P36** 5–6
 - restriction on disclosure **P36** 10–11
 - scope **P36** 2
 - personal injury claims **PAP/PIC** 4
 - stay to allow for **P26** 3–4; **PD26** 3–4
 - structured **PD40C** 1–5
 - appeals **PD52** 17
 - see also* **offers to settle**
- several liability**
 - meaning **G** 2
- Sex Discrimination Act 1975 S2** 131–2
- sheriff**
 - applying for relief **S1** 6
- Sheriffs Act 1887 PD47** 56
- ships**
 - arrest **PD49F** 12–13
 - papers **PD49D** 3
- short-warned list PD52** 19
- shorthold tenancies S2** 118–24
- showing cause**
 - garnishee proceedings **S2** 59
 - notices, penal and disciplinary provisions **S2** 69–70
 - preparation/service/effect, garnishee proceedings **S2** 59
 - service of notice of order **S1** 33
- signatures**
 - on court documents **P5** 1; **PD5** 1
 - by mechanical means **PD5** 1
- signing**
 - acknowledgment of service **PD10** 1–2
 - inability, affidavits **PD32** 11
 - statements of truth **PD22** 2–4
- single judge**
 - definition **S1** 153
- sittings**
 - hours **S1** 48
- skeleton arguments**
 - appeals **PD52** 7–8, 12–13; **IPD** 21
 - form **F** 179–80
 - insolvency, appeals **IPD** 21
 - judicial reviews **PD54** 5
- skeleton references**
 - Form D1 4 **DIPD** 18
- small claims track P27** 1–7; **PD27** 1–11
 - allocation **PD26** 8–9
 - appeals **PD27** 3–4
 - appellant's notice **PD52** 7
 - case management **P26** 4–5; **PD26** 8–9; **PD27** 1
 - contractual claims **PD27** 7–8
 - costs **P27** 6–7; **PD27** 3; **P44** 6–7; **PD44** 26–7
 - court's power to add, vary or revoke directions **P27** 4
 - disposal without a hearing **P27** 5
 - evidence **PD27** 2–3
 - experts **P27** 3
 - final remedies **P27** 2
 - fixed costs **PD45** 43
 - giving of reasons **PD27** 2–3
 - hearings **P27** 2–5; **PD27** 1–2, 3
 - holiday claims **PD27** 10
 - judges **PD27** 1
 - landlords' claims **PD27** 9
 - non-attendance of parties at hearings **P27** 4–5; **PD27** 3
 - preliminary hearing **P27** 3–4
 - re-allocation to another track **P27** 7
 - recording evidence **PD27** 2–3
 - representation at a hearing **PD27** 1
 - road accident claims **PD27** 6
 - scope **P27** 1–2
 - setting aside judgment and re-hearing **P27** 5
 - special directions form **PD27** 11
 - standard directions **PD27** 5–8
 - tenants' claims **PD27** 9
 - wedding claims **PD27** 10
- Social Security Act 1998**
 - appeals **PD52** 29
- Social Security Administration Act 1992 PD8B** 14; **PD52** 34–5
- Social Security Commissioners PD52** 29
- Social Security Contributions and Benefits Act 1992 PD6B** 3
- Social Security (Recovery of Benefits) Act 1997 PD36** 7; **PD40A** 3
- solicitors**
 - ceased to act
 - applications **PD42** 2
 - new address for service **PD42** 3
 - order **P42** 2, 3
 - change of **P42** 1–3; **PD42** 1–3

Code Key: **CED** = Construction & Engineering Disputes Protocols; **DEF** = Defamation Protocol; **DIPD** = Devolution Issues PD; **DPD** = Director's Disqualification PD; **F** = Forms; **G** = Glossary; **IPD** = Insolvency Proceedings PD; **NA** = Notice of Appeal (suffix);

solicitors (continued)

charges **S2** 77–9
costs **PD44** 17; **PD48** 69–71; **S2** 77–9
Crown Proceedings, service **PD19** 5–6
duty to give notice **P42** 1–2
duty to notify client **P44** 1
forms **P48F** 39–48
liability for costs **PD48** 69–70
new address for service, order that ceased to act **PD42** 3
notice of change **PD42** 1–2
personal liability for costs **PD48** 69–70
removal by another party **P42** 3; **PD42** 3
to be served, Crown Proceedings **PD19** 5–6
Treasury Solicitor **S1** 51
undertakings **S2** 57
see also **legal representation**
Solicitors Act 1974 **P48** 8; **PD48** 72
adding parties **S1** 126
appeals **S1** 126, 128
applications
defendants **S1** 125
for detailed assessment **S1** 125
under Schedule 1 **S1** 125
banking account **S1** 126
breakdown of costs
form **P48F** 45
precedent **PD43-48** 121–22
cash account **S1** 124
certificate to be submitted **S1** 125
claim forms **PD8B** 5, 14
constitution of Divisional Court to hear appeals **S1** 126
costs precedents **PD43-48** 117–22
breakdown of costs **PD43-48** 121–22
defendants to applications under Schedule 1 **S1** 125
detailed assessment hearing, form **P48F** 47–8
disciplinary committee **S1** 127
discontinuance of appeal **S1** 128
Divisional Court hearing appeals **S1** 126
forms **P48F** 39–48
interim order, bank accounts **S1** 126
interpretation **S1** 124
jurisdiction under Part III **S1** 124
Law Society **S1** 127
notice of appeal **S1** 127
order for delivery of bill, form **P48F** 39
order on solicitor's application for assessment, form **P48F** 43
parties, adding **S1** 126
persons entitled to be heard on appeal **S1** 128
proceedings, solicitors **S1** 124–8
request for detailed assessment hearing, form **P48F** 47–8
security for costs **S1** 127
service of documents **S1** 126
sources of information
defamation claims **P53** 2

Spain

service out of jurisdiction **PD6B** 6
special cases
Agricultural Holdings Act 1986 **S2** 99–100
arbitrators **S2** 99–100
costs **PD48** 67–77
Special Commissioners
appeals **PD52** 30–1
special damages
personal injury claims **PAP/PIC** 6
special provisions
admiralty **PD49F** 6–7
claims **P6** 8–10; **PD49F** 6–7
orders against the Crown **S2** 89
specialist list
transfer **P30** 3
specialist proceedings **P49** 1
specific disclosure **P31** 5; **PD31** 2–3
specific performance **PD24** 3
staff
courts **P2** 4
Stamp Duty Reserve Tax Regulations 1986 **PD52** 38–9; **S1** 93
stand-out list **PD52** 19
standard disclosure **P31** 3, 4–5
lists **PAP/PIC** 10–16
standard requirements
orders/judgments **P40** 2
starting proceedings **P7** 1–4; **PD7** 1–5
State
judgment against, default of acknowledgment of service **P40** 5
State Immunity Act 1978 **PD6B** 4
statement of costs
summary assessment, form **P48F** 1; **F** 187–8
statement of earnings **S2** 45–6
statement of resources
definition **PD44** 38
statement of truth **PD18** 2; **PD22** 1–4
claim forms **PD7** 5
companies **PD22** 4
defence **PD16** 8
defence and reply **PD15** 1
documents to be verified by **P22** 1–2; **PD22** 1
failure to verify **P22** 2; **PD22** 4
form of **PD22** 1–2
in-house legal representatives **PD22** 4
insurers **PD22** 3, 4
managing agents **PD22** 3
Part 20 claims **PD20** 2
penalties **PD22** 4
power of court to require document verification **P22** 2
trusts **PD22** 3
who may sign **PD22** 2–4
witnesses **P22** 2; **PD32** 8
statements
in open court, defamation claims **PD53** 5
service of claim forms **PD40A** 4

P = Parts; **PD** = Practice Direction; **PAP** = Pre-Action Protocols; **PIC** = Personal Injury Claims;
RCD = Resolution of Clinical Disputes; **S** = Schedule; **WPD** = Welsh Language PD; **w** = in welsh (suffix).

see also **case statements of**; **witness statements**

statements of case *see* **case statements of**
statements of value

claim forms **P16** 2–3

definition **P2** 3

statutes *see* **Acts**

statutory appeals **PD52** 22, 31–5

to High Court, Chancery Division **PD52** 36–8

Part 52 amendments **PD52** 21

statutory demands **IPD** 7–9

proof of service **IPD** 11

service abroad, personal insolvency **IPD** 6–7

setting aside **IPD** 10–11

stay

to allow for settlement of case **P26** 3–4; **PD26** 3–4

of assessment, costs **PD47** 47

of execution **S1** 19; **S2** 75

of interpleader proceedings **S1** 7

meaning **G** 2

of proceedings

admiralty **PD49F** 18

arbitration **PD49G** 4

European Court **S1** 138

of remainder, partly discontinued proceedings **P38**
3

of writs of fieri facias **S1** 25

stocktake

personal injury issues **PAP/PIC** 4

stop notices *see* **stop orders**

stop orders **S1** 32–8

amendment of **S1** 37

effect of **S1** 37

funds in court **S1** 36

securities not in court **S1** 36–7

transfer of securities **S1** 38

withdrawal of **S1** 38

striking out

appeal notices **P52** 5

committal applications **SPD52** 4

meaning **G** 2

statement of case **P3** 3–4; **PD3** 1–3

structured settlements **PD40C** 1–5

appeals **PD52** 17

consent orders **PD40C** 1

Court of Protection **PD40C** 2

subsequent objection

administration orders **S2** 82–3

subsequent proof

creditor, administration orders **S2** 76

Substances Hazardous to Health Regulations 1988

PAP/PIC 13–14

substitution of parties **P19** 2–4; **PD19** 1, 1–3

change of parties **P19** 1

claimants **PD19** 1–2

death **P19** 6

defendants **PD19** 2

human rights, joining the Crown **PD19** 3–4

joining the Crown, human rights **PD19** 3–4

joint entitlement to a remedy **P19** 2

limitation period **P19** 4

procedure **P19** 2–3

representative parties **P19** 4

special provisions **P19** 4

transfer of interest or liability **PD19** 3

summaries

case management **PD29** 7–8

summary

applications **S1** 72–3

assessment

appeals, costs **PD52** 17

costs **PD43-48** 6–7

additional liability included **PD44** 25–6

appeals **PD52** 17

definition **P43** 3; **PD43-48** 6

meaning of **P43** 3

procedure following, costs **PD44** 31–2

statement of costs form **F** 187–8

costs assessment **PD43-48** 6–7

disposal

claims **PD24** 1–4

Defamation Act 1996 **P53** 1

defamation claims **PD53** 4–5

judgment **P24** 1–3; **PD24** 1–4

accounts and inquiries **PD24** 2

applications **PD24** 1–2

case management **PD24** 4; **PD26** 5–6

costs **PD24** 4

Crown **S1** 71–2

evidence **P24** 3

grounds **P24** 1

hearing **PD24** 2

probate proceedings **PD49** 6

procedure **P24** 2

scope **P24** 1

setting aside order **PD24** 3

specific performance **PD24** 3

types of proceedings **P24** 2

proceedings

land recovery **S2** 14–21

claim forms **PD8B** 5–13

possession of land **S1** 135–7

application by occupier to be made a party
S1 137

claim forms **PD8B** 5–13; **S1** 135–6

forms of claim form **S1** 135–6

jurisdiction of Masters **S1** 135

service of claim form **S1** 136

setting aside order **S1** 137

witness statements or affidavit **S1** 136

writ of possession **S1** 137

summonses

issue, penal and disciplinary provisions **S2** 69

offences under Section 14 or 92 **S2** 69

penal and disciplinary provisions **S2** 69

service **S2** 69

witnesses **P34** 1–2; **PD34** 1–3

see also **judgment summonses**

Code Key: **CED** = Construction & Engineering Disputes Protocols; **DEF** = Defamation Protocol; **DIPD** = Devolution Issues PD; **DPD** = Director's Disqualification PD; **F** = Forms; **G** = Glossary; **IPD** = Insolvency Proceedings PD; **NA** = Notice of Appeal (suffix);

supplementary provisions

default judgment **P12** 6–7

support

affidavit, land recovery **S2** 14

funding **PD44** 34

investigative **PD44** 34

land recovery, affidavit **S2** 14

litigation **PD44** 34

witness statement **S2** 14

Supreme Court

business, offices **PD2A** 1–2

documents, enrolment of **PD5** 5–6

offices of **PD2A** 1–2

Rules *see* **Rules of Supreme Court (RSC)**

Supreme Court Act 1981 PD8B 7; S1 108

claims, interest **P12** 4

costs **P48** 1–2

surcharge recovery

Inland Revenue **PD7D** 1

suspension

committal orders **S2** 51–2

European Community judgments **S1** 60

judgments **S2** 27–8

order registration **S1** 60

warrants of execution **S2** 27–8, 35

Sweden

service out of jurisdiction **PD6B** 6

Switzerland

service out of jurisdiction **PD6B** 6

taking effect

judgments/orders **P40** 4

tape recorders

see also **recording**

taxation

adjustment of liability, Crown judgments **S2** 90

costs **PD48** 75–6

invoices **PD43-48** 14

Crown judgments **S2** 90

Crown proceedings **S1** 73

Inland Revenue

Commissioners **S1** 73

Crown proceedings **S1** 73

invoices, costs **PD43-48** 14

lower scales **PD48** 75–6

recovery **PD7D** 1

Taxes Management Act 1970 S1 93

appeals **PD52** 38–9

recovery of taxes **PD7D** 1

Taxing Master PD48 76

Technology and Construction Court (TCC) PD49C

1–17

address **PD2A** 1

case management **PD49C** 2–3, 5–12

conference questionnaire **PD49C** 5–9

civil procedure rules **PD49C** 4

conferences **PD49C** 3

questionnaire **PD49C** 5–9

experts **PD49C** 14

forms, pre-trial **PD49C** 13–17

hours of opening **PD2A** 1

legal representation **PD49C** 16

pre-trial **PD49C** 13–17

forms **PD49C** 13–17

reviews **PD49C** 4, 13, 17

questionnaire **PD49C** 5–9

witnesses **PD49C** 15

Telecommunications Act 1984 S2 132

telephone hearings PD23 3–4

tenancies

assured shorthold **S2** 118–27

Housing Act 1988 **S2** 118–24

new **S2** 94

shorthold **S2** 118–24

see also **housing; Landlord and...; new tenancies**

tenants

associations **S1** 120; **S2** 99

claims, deposit return **PD27** 9

see also **Landlord and...**

termination

case management **PD26** 5–6

terms

imposition and stay of execution **S2** 75

terrorism *see* Prevention of Terrorism (Temporary Provisions) Act 1989

test claims

group litigation **P19** 10

testamentary scripts PD49 3–4

third party notices

Crown proceedings **S1** 73

time

for act to be done **S1** 17

application of Rules **P2** 5–6

for complying with costs order **P44** 6

definition **P2** 5–6

extensions **PD7** 5–6; **PD49G** 12

judgment summonses **S2** 51

limits **P2** 6

arbitration **PD49G** 13, 15–16

cost assessments **PD47** 51

funding **PD44** 29

loss, witness compensation **P34** 3

to pay **P14** 6–7; **PD14** 1–2

service of documents **S2** 51

timetable

case management **P28** 2; **P29** 2–3

trials **P29** 3–4; **P39** 2

titles

bearer debentures **S1** 87–8

holders of bearer debenture **S1** 87–8

Part 20 claims **PD20** 3–4

proceedings **PD7** 4; **PD20** 3–4

tort

claims forms, service **P6** 13

Town and Country Planning Act 1990 S1 105–7

applications **S1** 105–6

claim forms **PD8B** 7, 10

P = Parts; **PD** = Practice Direction; **PAP** = Pre-Action Protocols; **PIC** = Personal Injury Claims;
RCD = Resolution of Clinical Disputes; **S** = Schedule; **WPD** = Welsh Language PD; **w** = in welsh (suffix).

injunctions to prevent environmental harm **S2**
125–6

permission under Section 289(6) **S1** 105–6
proceedings under s.289 and s.290 **S1** 106–7

tracks

allocation

case management **P26** 6

group litigation **PD19B** 4

scope of **P26** 4–5

see also **fast track**; **multi track**; **small claims track**

Trade Marks Act 1994 S2 132

**Trade Union and Labour Relations Consolidation
Act 1992 S2** 133

trademarks

appeals **PD49E** 14–15

applications **PD49E** 14–15; **S2** 132

Chancery division **PD49E** 14

definitions **PD49E** 13–14

infringement **PD49E** 15–16

rectification **PD49E** 15–16

revocation **PD49E** 15–16

service of documents **PD49E** 16

validity of registration **PD49E** 15–16

trading

Fair Trading Act 1973 **S1** 99; **S2** 118

traffic *see* **road traffic...**

transfer P30 1–4; **PD30** 1–2

appeals **PD30** 1–2

to Court of Appeal **PD52** 15

applications to set aside **PD30** 2

attachment of earnings orders **S2** 45

automatic **P26** 1–2

case management **P26** 1–2

control of money **P30** 3

County Court **P30** 2

County Courts **P30** 1–2, 2

to Court of Appeal **PD52** 15

criteria **P30** 2–3

Crown proceedings **S1** 69–70

date of **PD30** 1

divisions **P30** 3

enforcement

High Court **S2** 31

proceedings **S2** 22, 31

from County Court to High Court **S1** 118

garnishee proceedings **S2** 60

group litigation **PD19B** 4

hearing **P30** 3

High Court **S2** 31

High Court to County Court **P30** 2

human rights **P30** 3

judicial reviews **P54** 7; **PD54** 5

landlord and tenant Acts **S1** 118

leasehold valuation tribunal **S2** 97

procedure **P30** 3; **PD30** 1

proceedings **S2** 9–10

scope **P30** 1

specialist lists **P30** 3

value of a case **PD30** 1

transitional arrangements P51 1; **PD51** 1–6

Access to Justice Act 1999, ss.28–31 **PD48** 77

costs, taxation **PD48** 75–6

translation

countries not requiring **PD34** 10

depositions **PD34** 5, 10

transmission

orders to the European Court **S1** 138; **S2** 10

**Transportable Gas Containers Regulations 1989
PAP/PIC** 15

travelling expenses

witnesses **P34** 3; **PD34** 2

Treasury Solicitor S1 51

trials PD39 1–7

bundles

documents **P39** 3; **PD39** 4–5

fast track **PD28** 12

judicial reviews **PD54** 3, 5–6

conduct, multi-track **P29** 4

County Courts **PD2B** 5

disqualification applications **DPD** 9–10

exhibits **PD39** 7

failure to attend **P39** 2; **PD39** 3

fast track **P28** 3; **PD28** 8–9, 13

group litigation **PD19B** 6

High Court **PD2B** 2

judgments

appeals **PD40A** 7

applications **PD40A** 7

Children Act 1989 **PD40A** 7

Convention rights **PD40A** 7

forms **PD40A** 6–7

habeas corpus refusal **PD40A** 7

with jury, case management **P26** 7

multi-track **P29** 3–4; **PD29** 11–12

conduct **P29** 4

service of witness statements **P32** 2–3

settlement after date is fixed **PD39** 5

timetable **P39** 2

fast track **PD28** 13

tribunals

appeals, case stated **PD52** 23–4

awards, enforcement **S2** 30–1

of devolution **DIPD** 17; **DIPDw** 17

enforcement **S1** 20–1

awards **S2** 30–1

VAT decisions, enforcement **S1** 20–1

witness summonses **P34** 2; **PD34** 1–2

Tribunals and Inquiries Act 1971 PD8B 14

Tribunals and Inquiries Act 1992 S1 104–5

Trustee Act 1925 S1 95, 97; **S2** 133–4

trustees

applications for directions **S1PD85** 1–6

beneficiaries **S1PD85** 4–5

joining defendants **S1PD85** 1–2

representation orders **S1PD85** 5

beneficiaries **S1** 2–3; **S1PD85** 4–5

case management directions **S1PD85** 2

charging order **S1** 34

Code Key: **CED** = Construction & Engineering Disputes Protocols; **DEF** = Defamation Protocol; **DIPD** = Devolution Issues PD; **DPD** = Director's Disqualification PD; **F** = Forms; **G** = Glossary; **IPD** = Insolvency Proceedings PD; **NA** = Notice of Appeal (suffix);

trustees (continued)

charities, permission, proceedings **S1PD85** 5–6
evidence of consent to act **P33** 4
giving notice to those interested **S1PD85** 1–2
joining defendants **S1PD85** 1–2
property sales **S1** 86
representation of beneficiaries **S1** 2–3
representation orders **S1PD85** 5

trusts

administration **S1PD85** 1–6
applications, directions **S1PD85** 1–6
claim forms **P6** 13–14; **S1PD85** 1
deceased Lloyd's name **S1PD85** 3
directions, applications **S1PD85** 1–6
execution, accounts/inquiries **PD40** 3–4
property, sales **S1** 86
service, claim forms **P6** 13–14
statements of truth **PD22** 3

Trusts Act 1958 S1 97

truth *see* **statement of truth**

undertakings

admiralty **PD49F** 18
breach **S2** 55–8
parties giving **S2** 57
committal for breach **S2** 55–8
solicitors giving **S2** 57

United Kingdom

judgments
enforcement inside UK **S1** 66–7
enforcement outside UK **S2** 70–4
register **S1** 67
overseas service of documents **PD6B** 2
service of documents overseas **PD6B** 2

United States Air Force

members **PD6** 3, 8

urban development

leasehold reform **S2** 127–9

urgent applications

interim remedies **PD25** 2–3

Use of Work Equipment Regulations 1992 PAP/
PIC 12

vacations

Chancery Masters **PD39B** 2
Court of Appeal **PD39B** 1–2
Divisional Court **S1** 48

validity

objections, patents **PD49E** 6
registration, trademarks **PD49E** 15–16

value

case **PD30** 1
default judgment, procedure for deciding **P12** 4
statement of **P16** 2–3

Value Added Tax (VAT)

appeals **PD52** 29–30, 39–40
apportionment **PD43-48** 13
certificates **PD43-48** 14

costs

entitlement **PD43-48** 12
special provisions **PD43-48** 11–14
decision enforcement, tribunals **S1** 20–1
disbursements **PD43-48** 13
and Duties Tribunal **PD52** 29–30, 39–40
entitlement, costs **PD43-48** 12
government departments, payees **PD43-48** 14
litigant in person **PD43-48** 14
recovery, certificates **PD43-48** 109
registration number **PD43-48** 12
tax invoice **PD43-48** 14

tribunals

appeals **PD52** 29–30, 39–40
decision enforcement **S1** 20–1

vouchers **PD43-48** 14

see also **Inland Revenue**

Variation of Trusts Act 1958 S1 97–101

variation

attachment of earnings, orders **S2** 44–5
confiscation order **S1** 141–2, 144–5, 147
costs orders **PD44** 41–2
default judgment **P13** 1–3
directions, fast track **PD28** 5

orders

confiscation and forfeiture proceedings **S1** 141–
2, 144–5, 147
criminal proceedings **S1** 141–2, 144–5, 147
discharge **S1** 141–2
payment **S2** 11–13
Prevention of Terrorism (Temporary Provisions)
Act 1989 **S1** 150–3
without hearing, form **F** 107
payments **S2** 11–13
judgment **S2** 11–13
money **S2** 11–13

registration

European Community judgments **S1PD71** 1
judgments, European Community **S1PD71** 1
Prevention of Terrorism (Temporary Provisions)
Act 1989 **S1** 152–3

VAT *see* **Value Added Tax**

vehicle repairs

claims **PD27** 7–8
standard directions **PD27** 7–8

venue for allocation

multi-track **PD26** 10–11

verification

accounts **PD40** 1
documents **P22** 1–2; **PD22** 1
failure to verify **PD22** 3
oaths **S2** 73
penalties **PD22** 3
statements of case **P22** 2
witness statements **P22** 2

vexatious litigants PD3 3–4

Vice-Chancellor

group or multi-party claims **PD2B** 4

P = Parts; **PD** = Practice Direction; **PAP** = Pre-Action Protocols; **PIC** = Personal Injury Claims;
RCD = Resolution of Clinical Disputes; **S** = Schedule; **WPD** = Welsh Language PD; **w** = in welsh (suffix).

video

conferencing **PD23** 4
link evidence **P32** 2

vouchers

costs **PD43-48** 14

waivers

conditional judgment **S1** 19

Wales

civil courts **WPD** 1-4
Crown Office applications **DIPDw** 1-19
devolution issues **DIPD** 1-19; **DIPDw** 1-19
enforcement outside **S2** 70-4
judicial reviews **PD54** 1
jurors **WPD** 2
language **WPD** 1-4
Mercantile Court **PD49H** 1
see also **Welsh...**

warrants

admiralty **PD49F** 39, 47-8; **SPD46** 1
arrest, forms **PD49F** 31-2, 41
execution, levying on certain days **SPD46** 1
of arrest
admiralty, forms **PD49F** 31-2, 41
forms, admiralty **PD49F** 39, 41-8
notice to consular officer of intention to apply,
form **PD49F** 41
bankruptcy of debtor **S2** 34-5
of committal **S2** 53
concurrent **S2** 33
of delivery **S2** 31, 37
of execution **S2** 31-8
account of sale **S2** 36
admiralty **SPD46** 1
application for warrant **S2** 31-2
bankruptcy of debtor **S2** 34-5
concurrent **S2** 33
duration/renewal **S2** 34
farmers **S2** 33
High Court judgment **S2** 32
inventory/notice where goods removed **S2** 35-6
levying on certain days **SPD46** 1
notice on levy **S2** 34
permission to issue **S2** 33-4
Road Traffic (Vehicle Emissions) Regulations
1997 **S2** 105
suspension **S2** 36
winding up of debtor **S2** 34-5
withdrawal/suspension at creditor's request **S2** 35
farmers **S2** 33
information recording/giving **S2** 26-7
inventory/notice where goods removed **S2** 35-6
land recovery **S2** 16
notice to consular officer of intention to apply,
form **PD49F** 41
of possession **S2** 16, 31, 37-8
Road Traffic (Vehicle Emissions) Regulations 1997
S2 105
suspension **S2** 27-8

at creditor's request **S2** 35
winding up of debtor **S2** 34-5
withdrawal at creditor's request **S2** 35

wasted cost orders **PD48** 69-70

wedding claims **PD27** 10

Welfare Regulations 1992 **PAP/PIC** 12

Welsh language

civil courts **WPD** 1-4
devolution issues **DIPD** 9; **DIPDw** 9

wills

application for probate **PD49** 7-8
rectification **PD49** 9

winding up

order, rescission of **IPD** 4-5
petitions
advertisement of **IPD** 2
errors in **IPD** 2-3
restraint of presentation of **IPD** 5
rescission of order **IPD** 4-5
warrants of execution **S2** 34-5

without prejudice

meaning **G** 2

withdrawal

warrants of execution **S2** 35

witness

definition **S1** 153

witnesses

attendance, arbitration **PD49G** 10-11
compensation **P34** 3; **PD34** 2
court attendance **P34** 1-7; **PD34** 1-9
Criminal Procedure and Investigation Act 1996 **S1**
155
cross-examination on hearsay evidence **P33** 2
depositions **P34** 1-7
enforcing attendance of **P34** 4-5
evidence of **P32** 2
of fact, fast track standard directions **PD28** 11-12
inability to read or sign statements **PD32** 9, 12
loss of time compensation **P34** 3; **PD34** 2
power to call **P33** 2
statements **PD32** 7-10
acquitted persons **S1** 155
alterations to **PD32** 9
availability for inspection **P32** 5
body of **PD32** 7-8
Criminal Procedure and Investigation Act 1996
S1 155
cross-examination on **P32** 4
defects in **PD32** 10
failure to serve **P32** 4
failure to verify **P22** 2
filing **PD32** 9-10; **S1** 103
format of **P32** 3; **PD32** 8
heading **PD32** 7
inability of witness to read or sign **PD32** 9, 12
inheritance **S1** 122-3
judgment summonses **S2** 51
land recovery **S2** 14
possession of land **S1** 136

Code Key: **CED** = Construction & Engineering Disputes Protocols; **DEF** = Defamation Protocol; **DIPD** = Devolution Issues PD; **DPD** = Director's Disqualification PD; **F** = Forms; **G** = Glossary; **IPD** = Insolvency Proceedings PD; **NA** = Notice of Appeal (suffix);

witnesses (continued)

requirement to serve **P32** 2
use **P32** 2-5
verification **P22** 2
writ of habeas corpus **S1** 44
summaries, failure to serve **P32** 3-4
summonses **P34** 1-2
forms **F** 97
inferior court or tribunal **PD34** 1-2
issue **P34** 2; **PD34** 1-2
service **P34** 3
time for serving **P34** 3
Technology and Construction Court **PD49C** 15
travelling expenses **P34** 3; **PD34** 2
Welsh language **WPD** 2
Woolf, Lord PAP/RCD 25
Work Equipment Regulations 1992 PAP/PIC 12
workplace claims
injury **PAP/PIC** 11-16
Workplace (Health Safety and Welfare) Regulations 1992 PAP/PIC 12
writs
de bonis ecclesiasticis **S1** 26
enforce payment of costs **S1** 26
of execution **S1** 21-5
duration **S1** 24
issue of **S1** 21-2
permission to issue **S1** 22
renewal **S1** 24
return to **S1** 24-5
sequestration **S1** 22-3
of fieri facias **S1** 19, 25-7

de bonis ecclesiasticis **S1** 26
to enforce payment of costs **S1** 26
expenses of execution **S1** 26
power to stay execution **S1** 25
two or more writs **S1** 25-6
forms of **S1** 19
of habeas corpus **S1PD54** 1-3
ad respondendum **S1** 45
ad subjiciendum **S1** 43
ad testificandum **S1** 45
adjourned application **S1PD54** 1
application for **S1** 43-6; **S1PD54** 1-3
child custody **S1** 46
evidence, prisoners **S1** 45
form of **S1** 45
hearing of **S1** 45
notice **S1** 43-4
notices **S1PD54** 1
power of court **S1** 44
prisoners giving evidence **S1** 45
return to writ **S1** 44, 45
service of **S1** 44-5; **S1PD54** 2
witness statements **S1** 44
of possession, land **S1** 137
prisoners giving evidence **S1** 45
sequestration **S1** 22-3
written evidence P8 3; **PD32** 1-12
judicial review **S1PD53** 2
written questions
to experts **P35** 2-3
written reports
expert evidence **P35** 2

Compiled by George Curzon for INDEXING SPECIALISTS,
202, Church Road, Hove, East Sussex, BN3 2DJ
Tel 01273 738299 Fax 01273 323309
Email: richardr@indexing.co.uk